PHOENIX®

THE RETAIL **BRAND**

**EURO**

JULY 2026

FURNITURE · MIRRORS · SANITARYWARE · ENCLOSURES
BATHS · BRASSWARE · ACCESSORIES · HEATING

## Delivering Quality

Phoenix products are available through our award winning independent accredited bathroom retailers, who can guide you every step of the way in creating the bathroom of your dreams. Their expert advice and industry knowledge will make choosing your bathroom an effortless experience.

For over 26 Years Phoenix Bathrooms have manufactured and supplied prestigious bathroom products from our Yorkshire based production facilities.

Implementing our goal to deliver high quality bathrooms time and time again, our in-house research & development teams are at the forefront of design, innovation and manufacture, skilfully blending form and function.

Your bathroom should be a place of stylish tranquillity, re-assured by exceptional build quality and guaranteed next levels of style and comfort.

# PHOENIX® A Sustainable Choice

Phoenix are proud to be an ethical manufacturer whose principles are founded on the reduction of our carbon footprint throughout the supply chain and a responsible approach to both quality and the satisfaction of our clients.

Phoenix believe that our planet is our responsibility, so for every furniture order supplied, we secure the planting of a tree via **Eden: People + Planet**.

**Eden: People + Planet** offer the dignity of fair employment to people living in impoverished communities who become transformational agents of global forest restoration. Eden's global restoration network is creating livelihoods for millions of people living in extreme poverty by empowering them to restore and protect forests on a massive scale.

Phoenix plant a tree for every furniture order we supply.
So far, we have planted over 52,000.

FSC FORESTS FOR ALL FOREVER ™

Our wood suppliers are **FSC** certified. The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) sets the standard for responsible forest stewardship. Forests regulate our climate, clean the air we breathe and filter the water we drink.

PEFC
PEFC/16-33-533

**PEFC Certified**

Brochure from sustainably managed forests and controlled sources

www.pefc.co.uk

This Phoenix brochure is printed to **PEFC** certification. PEFC is the world's leading forest certification system and an internationally recognised brand devoted to ensuring that forests are managed according to environmental, social and economic criteria.

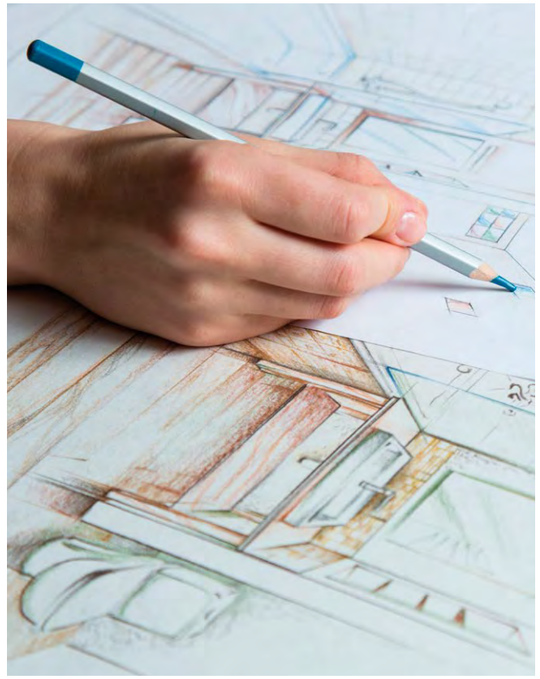


## Flawless Designs

The Phoenix design team take inspiration from all aspects of life, bringing together, not only aesthetic beauty, but everyday practicality. Blending form and function seamlessly to create sensory products designed to be used in everyday sanctuaries to elevate your well-being.

PHOENIX
A TRUE BRITISH MANUFACTURER

PHOENIX®
THE RETAIL **BRAND**



VIRTUAL WORLDS

## Virtual Worlds

Phoenix Bathrooms products range are now available on the Virtual Worlds design platform. Virtual Worlds offer immersive virtual reality systems for bathroom design and presentation.

Visit the main Virtual Worlds website:
www.virtualworlds.co.uk

Virtual Worlds CGI planning image

Customers completed bathroom

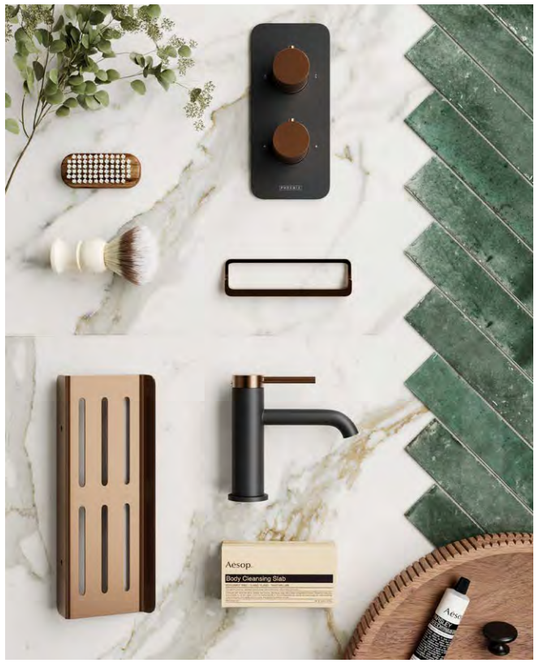
# A PERFECT MATCH

The Phoenix design team offers you matching colours on selected products. This provides a wealth of design solutions for your new bathroom.

## Idyllic Companions

We stock an ever-increasing range of products in matching colours to give your new bathroom a stunning design consistancy.

For example, Mirrors, Brassware, Accessories, Handles, Radiators, Shower Valves & Shower Enclosures are available in Brushed Brass.

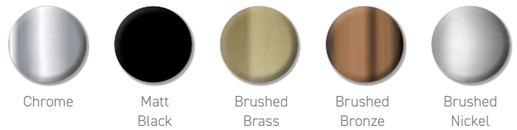


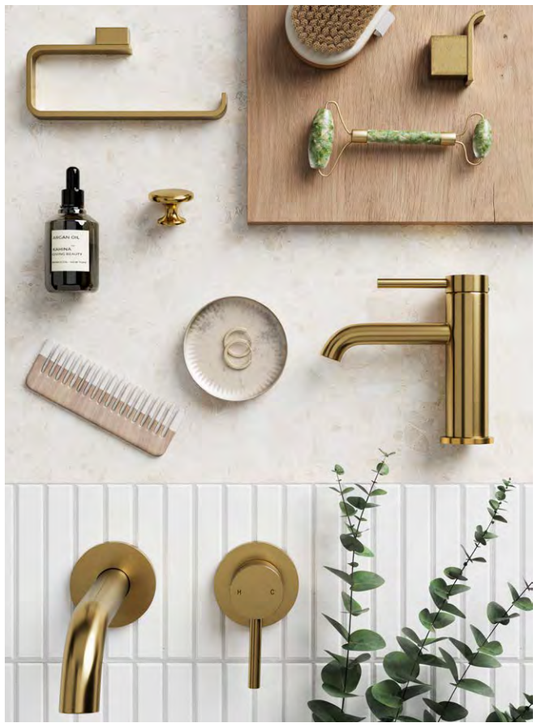

## Endless Possibilities

With up to twenty-two furniture colours with multiple Handle & Brassware colours, there's a wealth of creative possibilities available for your home.

## Flawless Complements

Our newest Brassware colours - Brushed Bronze & Brushed Nickel - allow an even greater scope of design touches for your new bathroom.





# UK Manufactured

Drawing on our 42 years of manufacturing heritage, Phoenix have invested heavily in industry leading, world renowned machinery in our state of the art, purpose-built furniture production facility based in Yorkshire.

PHOENIX
A TRUE BRITISH MANUFACTURER

All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process. This gives Phoenix total control over stock, designs, and most importantly quality of materials and build.

## Find Your Local Phoenix Accredited Bathroom Specialist: www.phoenix-uk.com

Choosing your dream bathroom can be an emotional decision. Ready to assist you along the way, your specialist local Phoenix retailer has extensive industry knowledge and their dedicated service will turn your ideas and dreams into a bathroom reality!

PHOENIX®
THE RETAIL BRAND

## Accredited Retailers

Our Phoenix accredited retailers display the most comprehensive range of Phoenix products, presented in lifestyle room settings allowing you to touch and feel the quality of the products. These accredited bathroom specialists will offer you a consultation with Phoenix trained and certified bathroom designers who can provide you with design installation and aftercare services.

PHOENIX® THE RETAIL BRAND GOLD Accredited Retailer

PHOENIX® THE RETAIL BRAND PLATINUM Accredited Retailer

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Form, functionality & details - The Phoenix brochure is not only aesthetically pleasing but enhances the creation of the perfect bathroom for every home.

Modular Furniture 14-103

Fitted Furniture 104-159

Mirrors & Mirror Cabinets 160-185

Sanitaryware & Vanity Basins 186-207

Support Frames & Cisterns 204-207

Shower Enclosures 208-257

Shower Trays 258-261

Shower Accessories & Fans 262-263

Bathing 264-285

Whirlpool/Airpool Systems 275-283

Bath Panels 285

Brassware 286-315

Accessories & Wastes 316-319

Concealed Shower Valves 320-343

Shower Heads & Slide Rails 344-347

Exposed Showering Solutions 348-350

Heating 351-378

# MODULAR & FITTED FURNITURE

All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands.

Cali 14-19

Groove 20-25

Natural Art 26-33

Deep 34-39

Fazio 40-45

Livello 46-49

Spectrum 50-53

I-Zone® 54-67

Sima 68-73

Belgrave 74-79

Elite 80-85

Lune 86-93

Balmoral 94-95

Style L-Suite 96-97

Cloakrooms 98-99

Waterproof Furniture 100-105

Fitted 106-159

PHOENIX A TRUE BRITISH MANUFACTURER

5 YEAR GUARANTEE®

Eden: People+ Planet

FSC

# CALI

The Cali Range embraces its curves and can be completed with one of our Mineral Cast Basins or stunning Worktops. The appearance of these wall hung units can be elevated with Furniture Legs - available in a choice of five colours.

Stone Matt

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Walnut

Matt Latte

Walnut

Matt Black

## A Sophisticated Basin

The Cali Range can be topped with our stylish Mineral Cast Basin.

Or choose from our range of Worktops and add a Vanity Basin.

Matt White

## UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NC01 (MW) = 60 Twin Drawer Unit in Matt White

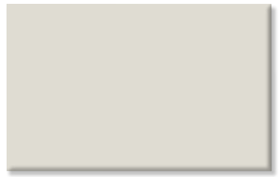
Matt White **(MW)**

Matt Black **(MB)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Fern **(FM)**

Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**


Matt Latte **(GT)**

Walnut **(WA)**

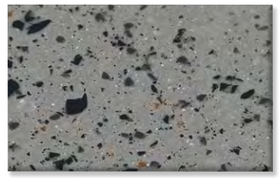
## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

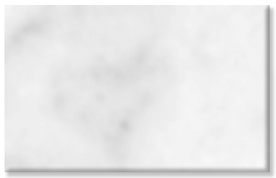
Sparkling White **(SW)**

Neo Quartz **(NQ)**

Lunar Grey **(LG)**


Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**

Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**


White Carrara **(WC)**

Africa Marble **(FR)**

## HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

**Laura** 130mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HL11

**Matt Black** HL12

**Brushed Brass** HL13

**Brushed Bronze** HL14

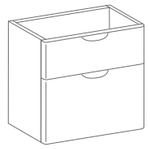
**Brushed Nickel** HL15





**Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H58 x D46

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NC01 | €774 |
| 80 | NC02 | €848 |



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NC01 (MW) =
Cali 60 Twin Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

**Furniture Legs** Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

**Chrome**
180mm LG001 €30
300mm LG006 €41

**Matt Black**
180mm LG002 €37
300mm LG007 €52

**Brushed Brass**
180mm LG003 €41
300mm LG008 €69

**Brushed Bronze**
180mm LG005 €41
300mm LG010 €69

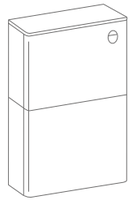
**Brushed Nickel**
180mm LG004 €41
300mm LG009 €69

**Cali Back to Wall Unit, Cistern &**
**Sima Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D77
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Curved Edges
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

| Code | |
|---|---|
| WNC50S | €959 |

**Cali Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Curved Edges
- Push Button - Chrome

| Code | |
|---|---|
| CNC50 | €585 |

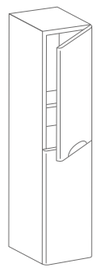


**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** BC001 €24
**Brushed Brass** GC001 €42
**Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52
**Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

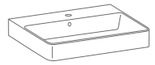
**Twin Door Tall Wall Unit**
W30 x H142 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves

| Code | |
|---|---|
| NC03 | €671 |



**Cali Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H9 x D46.5

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB140 | €307 |
| 81 | VB141 | €363 |

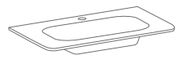


**Sima Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D47

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB351 | €218 |
| 81 | VB353 | €262 |

**Sima Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D47

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB350 | €218 |
| 81 | VB352 | €262 |



**Sima Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D47

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB354 | €218 |
| 81 | VB355 | €262 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** €13
Mineral Cast WA042

**Brushed Brass** €13
Mineral Cast WA043

**Brushed Bronze** €13
Mineral Cast WA064

**Brushed Nickel** €13
Mineral Cast WA054

**12mm Solid Surface Worktop** Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 46 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB300 | €293 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 |

Matt Latte

All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-193.

# GROOVE

Groove offers a unique and stylish addition to your bathroom aesthetic with elegant vertical grooves promoting a classically geometric form.

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt Black

Matt Fern

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Stone Matt

Matt Latte

## Emphasise Your Design

Intensify the visual beauty of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs. Five colours available to match your brassware.

**Leg Options**

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

Walnut

## UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NG01 (MW) = 60 Twin Drawer Unit in Matt White

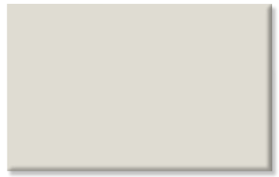
Matt White **(MW)**

Matt Black **(MB)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Fern **(FM)**

Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**


Matt Latte **(GT)**

Walnut **(WA)**

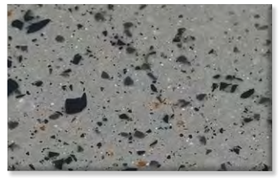
## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Sparkling White **(SW)**

Neo Quartz **(NQ)**

Lunar Grey **(LG)**


Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**

Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**

White Carrara **(WC)**

Africa Marble **(FR)**

## HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

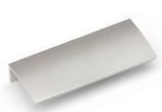
**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA014

**Matt Black** HA015

**Brushed Brass** HA016

**Brushed Bronze** HA018


**Brushed Nickel** HA017

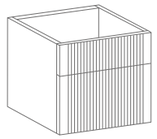




**Twin Drawer Basin Unit**
H58 x D45.5

Waste Cutout

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NG01 | €774 |
| 80 | NG02 | €848 |
| 120 | NG04 | €1548 |



**Furniture Legs** Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

**Chrome**
180mm LG001 €30
300mm LG006 €41

**Matt Black**
180mm LG002 €37
300mm LG007 €52

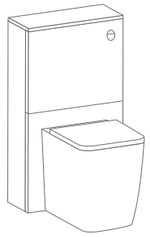
**Brushed Brass**
180mm LG003 €41
300mm LG008 €69

**Brushed Bronze**
180mm LG005 €41
300mm LG010 €69

**Brushed Nickel**
180mm LG004 €41
300mm LG009 €69

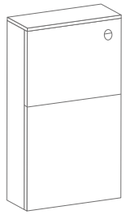
**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

| Code | |
|---|---|
| WWC50Z | €959 |



**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

| Code | |
|---|---|
| CWC50 | €585 |



**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** BC001 €24

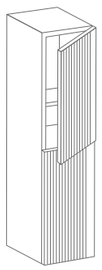
**Brushed Brass** GC001 €42

**Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52

**Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

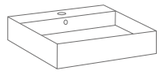
**Twin Door Tall Wall Unit**
W30 x H142 x D31
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves

| Code | |
|---|---|
| NG03 | €671 |



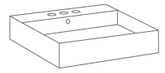
**Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H14 x D46.5

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB411 | €307 |
| 81 | VB412 | €376 |



**Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H14 x D46.5

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB413 | €307 |
| 81 | VB414 | €376 |



**I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB110 | €218 |
| 81 | VB111 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB114 | €447 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

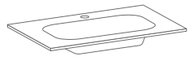
**Matt Black** WA044 €13
**Brushed Brass** WA045 €13
**Brushed Bronze** WA065 €13
**Brushed Nickel** WA055 €13

**I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB360 | €218 |
| 81 | VB361 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB363 | €447 |

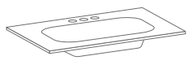
**I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB100 | €218 |
| 81 | VB101 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB103 | €447 |



**I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB131 | €218 |
| 81 | VB132 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB134 | €447 |



**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** WA042 €13
**Brushed Brass** WA043 €13
**Brushed Bronze** WA064 €13
**Brushed Nickel** WA054 €13

**12mm Solid Surface Worktop** Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 46 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB300 | €293 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 |
| 121 | VB303 | €504 |

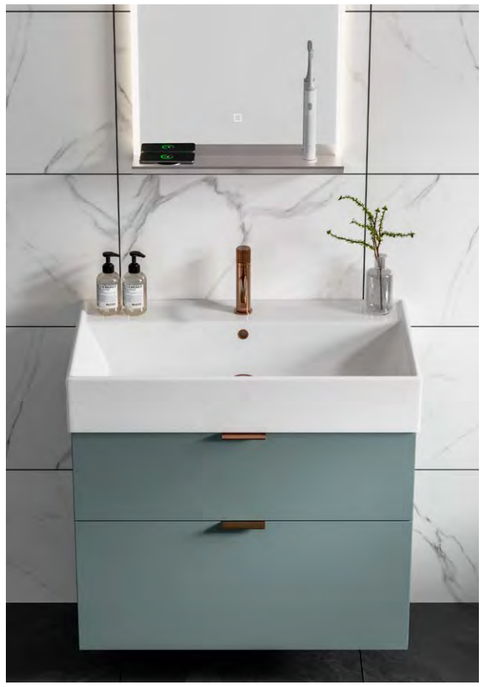
| Width cm | Height 38 Code | Splashback |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | WT171 | €293 |
| 81 | WT172 | €365 |
| 121 | WT174 | €504 |

All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-193.

# NATURAL ART

The crisp clean line of the Natural Art furniture series is perfectly finished with either a modern thin edged basin, ceramic basin or a solid surface worktop.

Available in 60 and 80cm widths, in both floor and wall mounted options, ten unit colours and a range of handle options, you can create your perfect space.



Matt Fern

Stone Matt

Marquina Marble

Natural Oak Effect

**Leg Options**

Chrome Matt Black Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze Brushed Nickel

See page 32 for all unit height configurations.

## Enhanced Design Choices

Increase the visual desire of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs .

Stone Matt

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt Fern

Calacatta Marble

Armani Marble

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt White

## Natural World

Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces. Choose from Wall Mounted or Floor Standing Units to complete your bathroom design.

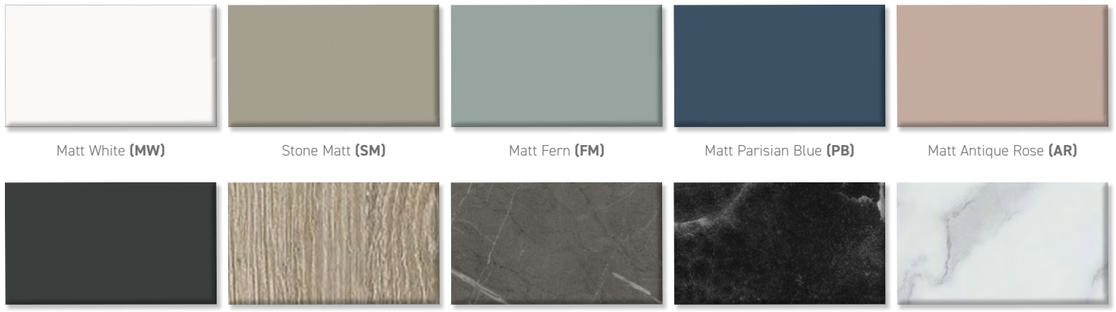




## UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NA06 (AM) = 60 Twin Drawer Basin Unit in Armani Marble

* Pattern variation will occur on these colours.



Matt White **(MW)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**

Matt Graphite **(HT)** | Natural Oak Effect **(NK)** | Armani Marble **(AM)*** | Marquina Marble **(MM)*** | Calacatta Marble **(CM)***

## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Sparkling White **(SW)** | Neo Quartz **(NQ)** | Lunar Grey **(LG)** | Terrazzo Gris **(TG)** | Cappuccino Marble **(CM)** | White Carrara **(WC)** | Africa Marble **(FR)**

## HANDLES Not sold separately.

**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA063 |
| **Matt Black** | HA064 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA065 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA067 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA066 |

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA070 |
| **Matt Black** | HA071 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA072 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA074 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA073 |

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA014 |
| **Matt Black** | HA015 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA016 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA018 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA017 |

**Knurled Handle** 183mm
Included in unit price

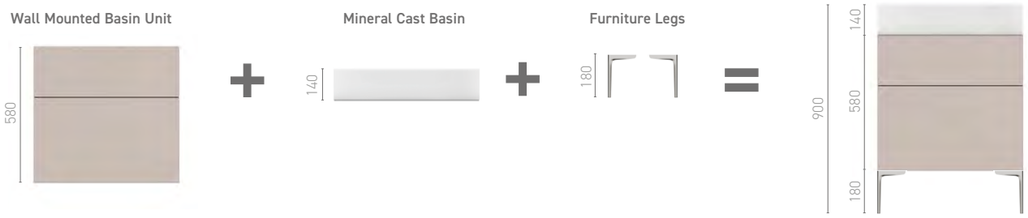
| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA037 |
| **Matt Black** | HA038 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA039 |

**Slimline Bar Handle**

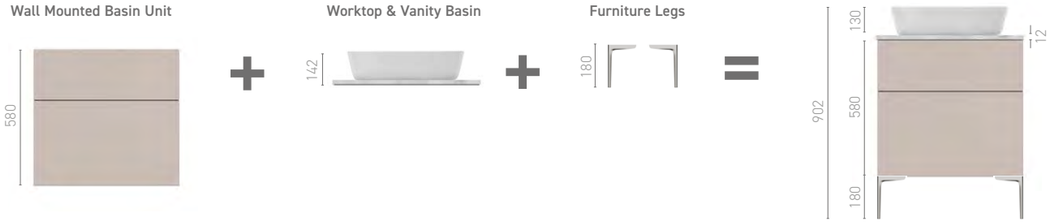
| | 152mm | | 190mm | | | 355 mm | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA060 | Inc | **Chrome** | HA061 | €18 | **Chrome** | HA062 | €20 |
| **Matt Black** | HA050 | Inc | **Matt Black** | HA051 | €18 | **Matt Black** | HA052 | €20 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA040 | Inc | **Brushed Brass** | HA041 | €18 | **Brushed Brass** | HA042 | €20 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA080 | Inc | **Brushed Bronze** | HA081 | €18 | **Brushed Bronze** | HA082 | €20 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA083 | Inc | **Brushed Nickel** | HA084 | €18 | **Brushed Nickel** | HA085 | €20 |

## UNIT HEIGHT CONFIGURATIONS

**Wall Mounted Basin Unit** + **Mineral Cast Basin** + **Furniture Legs** =




**Wall Mounted Basin Unit** + **Worktop & Vanity Basin** + **Furniture Legs** =




**Wall Mounted Basin Unit** + **Mineral Cast/Ceramic Basin** + **Furniture Legs** =

**Furniture Legs** Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

**Chrome**
180mm LG001
300mm LG006 €41

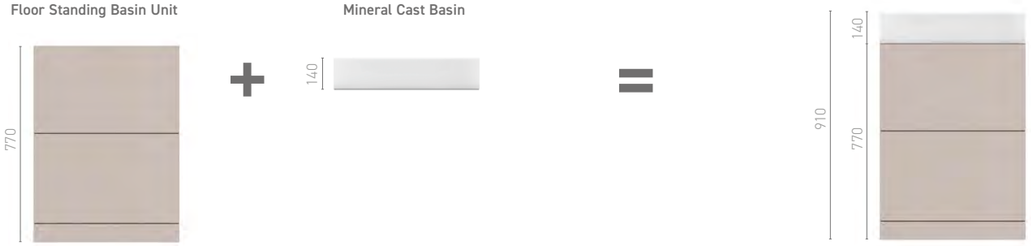
**Matt Black**
180mm LG002
300mm LG007 €52

**Brushed Brass**
180mm LG003
300mm LG008 €69

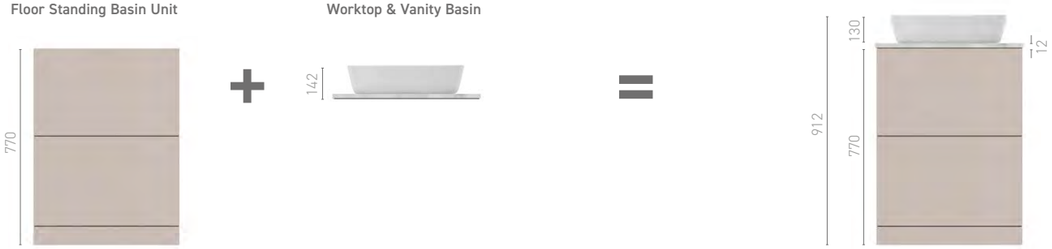
**Brushed Bronze**
180mm LG005
300mm LG010 €69

**Brushed Nickel**
180mm LG004
300mm LG009 €69

**Floor Standing Basin Unit** + **Mineral Cast Basin** =




**Floor Standing Basin Unit** + **Worktop & Vanity Basin** =



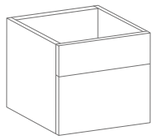





**Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H58 x D46

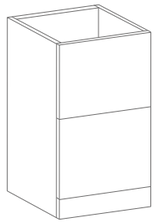
Waste Cutout

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NA06 | €774 |
| 80 | NA07 | €848 |
| 120 | NA10 | €1548 |



**Twin Drawer Floor Standing Basin Unit**
H77 x D46

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NA08 | €836 |
| 80 | NA09 | €897 |
| 120 | NA11 | €1671 |



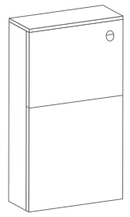
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code**
eg. NA06 (MW) = Natural Art 60 Twin Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

| Code | |
|---|---|
| WWC50Z | €959 |

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

| Code | |
|---|---|
| CWC50 | €585 |

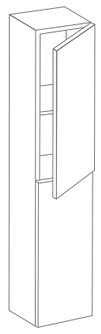


**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

- **Matt Black** BC001 €24
- **Brushed Brass** GC001 €42
- **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52
- **Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

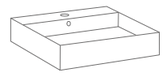
**Twin Door Tall Wall Unit**
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles

| Code | |
|---|---|
| NA03 | €671 |



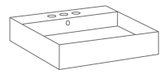
**Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H14 x D46.5

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB411 | €307 |
| 81 | VB412 | €376 |



**Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H14 x D46.5

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB413 | €307 |
| 81 | VB414 | €376 |



**I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB110 | €218 |
| 81 | VB111 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB114 | €447 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

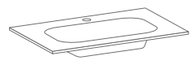
- **Matt Black** WA044 €13
- **Brushed Brass** WA045 €13
- **Brushed Bronze** WA065 €13
- **Brushed Nickel** WA055 €13

**I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB360 | €218 |
| 81 | VB361 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB363 | €447 |

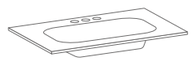
**I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB100 | €218 |
| 81 | VB101 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB103 | €447 |



**I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB131 | €218 |
| 81 | VB132 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB134 | €447 |



**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

- **Matt Black** WA042 €13
- **Brushed Brass** WA043 €13
- **Brushed Bronze** WA064 €13
- **Brushed Nickel** WA054 €13

**12mm Solid Surface Worktop** Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 46 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB300 | €293 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 |
| 121 | VB303 | €504 |

| Width cm | Height 38 Code | Splashback |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | WT171 | €293 |
| 81 | WT172 | €365 |
| 121 | WT174 | €504 |

All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-193.

# DEEP

Our deeper wall mounted units offer more bespoke design opportunities with 3 door styles and several colours. Choose from twin drawer or door and a stylish Basin or Worktop to complete the look.

Level Door in Stone Matt

Level Door in Matt Grey Onyx

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Level Door in Hamilton Oak

Metropol Door in Matt White

Tewkesbury Door in Matt Parisian Blue

## Step 1 - Choose Your Door Style

### Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Doors.

### Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

### Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

## Step 2 - Choose Your Colour

*Only available on Level door style

**Units**

| Matt White (MW) | Stone Matt (SM) | Matt Fern (FM) | Matt Parisian Blue (PB) | Matt Grey Onyx (YX) | Matt Highland Green (HG) | Matt Graphite (HT) | Hamilton Oak Effect (TK) | Gloss White (WH)* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Worktops**

| Sparkling White (SW) | Neo Quartz (NQ) | Lunar Grey (LG) | Terrazzo Gris (TG) | Cappuccino Marble (CM) | White Carrara (WC) | Africa Marble (FR) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Step 3 - Choose Your Handle Not sold separately

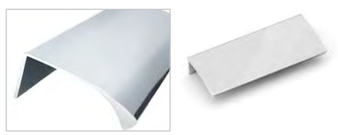
**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA063 |
| Matt Black | HA064 |
| Brushed Brass | HA065 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA067 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA066 |

**Knurled Handle** 183mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA037 |
| Matt Black | HA038 |
| Brushed Brass | HA039 |

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price



| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA014 |
| Matt Black | HA015 |
| Brushed Brass | HA016 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA018 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA017 |

**Slimline Bar Handle** 152mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA060 |
| Matt Black | HA050 |
| Brushed Brass | HA040 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA080 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA083 |

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA070 |
| Matt Black | HA071 |
| Brushed Brass | HA072 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA074 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA073 |

**Laura** 130mm (Metropol design only)
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HL11 |
| Matt Black | HL12 |
| Brushed Brass | HL13 |
| Brushed Bronze | HL14 |
| Brushed Nickel | HL15 |

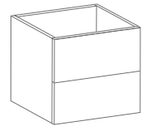




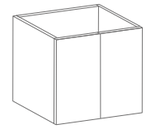
## Step 4 - Choose Your Units

| Twin Drawer Basin Unit | Width | Code | Level (LD) | Metropol (MD) | Tewkesbury (TD) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H56 x D46 | 60 | DE01 | €774 | €812 | €812 |

Waste Cutout



| Twin Door Basin Unit | Width | Code | Level (LD) | Metropol (MD) | Tewkesbury (TD) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H56 x D46 | 60 | DE02 | €639 | €671 | €671 |



| Cupboard Unit | Width | Code | Level (LD) | Metropol (MD) | Tewkesbury (TD) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H56 x D46 | 20 | DE03 | €449 | €472 | €472 |

For use with an Offset Basin or Worktop. Universal Opening.

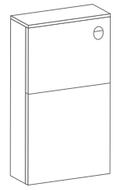
To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code**
eg LDDE01WH = Level Design, Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White

**Furniture Legs** Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Chrome** | 180mm LG001 | €30 |
| | 300mm LG006 | €41 |
| **Matt Black** | 180mm LG002 | €37 |
| | 300mm LG007 | €52 |
| **Brushed Brass** | 180mm LG003 | €41 |
| | 300mm LG008 | €69 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | 180mm LG005 | €41 |
| | 300mm LG010 | €69 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | 180mm LG004 | €41 |
| | 300mm LG009 | €69 |

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

| Code | |
|---|---|
| CWC50 | €585 |



**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** BC001 | €24 | **Brushed Brass** GC001 | €42 |
| **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 | €52 | **Brushed Nickel** SC016 | €42 |

## Step 5 - Choose Your Basin/Worktop

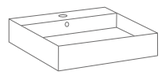
**Art Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H14 x D46.5

**1 Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB411 | €307 |

**3 Taphole Width**

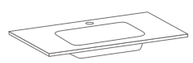
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB413 | €307 |



**I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H1.5 x D46

**1 Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB110 | €218 |
| 121 Double | VB114 | €447 |



**I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H1.5 x D46

**No Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB360 | €218 |
| 121 Double | VB363 | €447 |

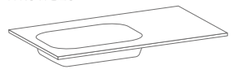
**1 Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB100 | €218 |
| 121 Double | VB103 | €447 |

**3 Taphole Width**

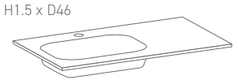
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB131 | €218 |
| 121 Double | VB134 | €447 |

**I-Zone Mineral Cast**
**No Taphole Offset Basin**
H1.5 x D46



| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 LH (60 + 20 Units) | VB372 | €262 |
| 81 RH (20 + 60 Units) | VB373 | €262 |

**I-Zone Mineral Cast**
**1 Taphole Offset Basin**
H1.5 x D46



| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 LH (60 + 20 Units) | VB107 | €262 |
| 81 RH (20 + 60 Units) | VB108 | €262 |

**12mm Solid Surface Worktop** Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 46 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB300 | €293 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 |
| 101 | VB302 | €435 |
| 121 | VB303 | €504 |

| Width cm | Height 38 Code | Splashback |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | WT171 | €293 |
| 81 | WT172 | €365 |
| 101 | WT173 | €435 |
| 121 | WT174 | €504 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** | | €13 | **Brushed Brass** | | €13 |
| Art & Ceramic | WA044 | | Art & Ceramic | WA045 | |
| Mineral Cast | WA042 | | Mineral Cast | WA043 | |
| **Brushed Bronze** | | €13 | **Brushed Nickel** | | €13 |
| Art & Ceramic | WA065 | | Art & Ceramic | WA055 | |
| Mineral Cast | WA064 | | Mineral Cast | WA054 | |

# FAZIO

Available in 3 door designs with coordinating handles & legs, the Fazio range features a stunning single basin design and offers six unit colour choices.

50cm

60cm

80cm

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Matt Latte

## Unique Bathroom Styling

Fazio delivers a graceful and calming aesthetic to the modern bathroom.

Matt Fern

Matt Black

Groove Door Design

Livello Door Design

Level Door Design

Fazio's angled basin front provides a stylish complement to the three choices of doors.



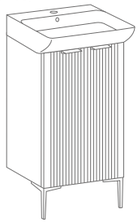


## UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NF01 (MW) = 50 Twin Groove Door Unit in Matt White with Basin & Chrome Sharp Handles & Legs

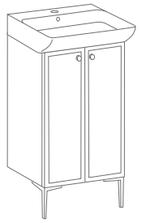
Matt White **(MW)** | Matt Black **(MB)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Latte **(GT)** | Walnut **(WA)**

**Twin Door Groove Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Sharp Handles & Legs**
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



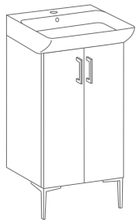
| Width | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | NF01 | NF02 | NF03 | NF04 | NF05 | €831 |
| 60 | NF10 | NF11 | NF12 | NF13 | NF14 | €868 |
| 80 | NF20 | NF21 | NF22 | NF23 | NF24 | €959 |

**Twin Door Livello Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Groove Knob Handles & Legs**
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



| Width | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | NF30 | NF31 | NF32 | NF33 | NF34 | €831 |
| 60 | NF40 | NF41 | NF42 | NF43 | NF44 | €868 |
| 80 | NF50 | NF51 | NF52 | NF53 | NF54 | €959 |

**Twin Door Level Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Slimline Bar Handles & Legs**
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



| Width | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | NF60 | NF61 | NF62 | NF63 | NF64 | €831 |
| 60 | NF70 | NF71 | NF72 | NF73 | NF74 | €868 |
| 80 | NF80 | NF81 | NF82 | NF83 | NF84 | €959 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| Chrome | Matt Black €13 | Brushed Brass €13 | Brushed Bronze €13 | Brushed Nickel €13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inc | WA044 | WA045 | WA065 | WA055 |

**180mm Furniture Legs** Not sold separately.
Pair

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

# LIVELLO

The elegant inset styling of the Livello furniture series is perfectly matched to the winged mineral cast basin.

Available in 60 and 80cm wall mounted widths, six colours and a range of handle options, you can bring your ideal bathroom to life.

Hamilton Oak

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Stone Matt

Matt Grey Onyx

Matt Parisian Blue Unit & 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs

Matt White Unit & 300mm Brushed Brass Legs

Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Chrome Legs

## UNIT COLOUR

| Matt White **(MW)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**300mm Furniture Legs** Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

**Chrome**
LG006 €41

**Matt Black**
LG007 €52

**Brushed Brass**
LG008 €69

**Brushed Bronze**
LG010 €69

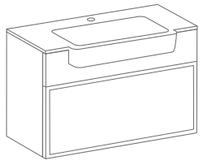
**Brushed Nickel**
LG009 €69





**Single Drawer Wall Mounted Unit & Basin**
H60 x D31 ($D^2$ 39)

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | VL01 | €959 |
| 80 | VL02 | €1008 |



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. VL01 (MW) =
Livello 60 Wall Unit & Basin in Matt White

**Mineral Cast Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** WA042 | €13 | **Brushed Brass** WA043 | €13 |
| **Brushed Bronze** WA064 | €13 | **Brushed Nickel** WA054 | €13 |

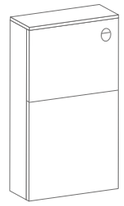
**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

**Code**
WWC50L €959

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. WWC50L (MW) =
Livello BTW Unit in Matt White

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

**Code**
CWC50 €585

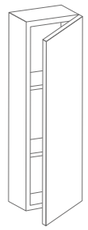


**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** BC001 | €24 | **Brushed Brass** GC001 | €42 |
| **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 | €52 | **Brushed Nickel** SC016 | €42 |

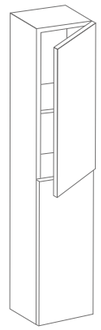
**Semi Column Universal Opening**
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

**Code**
SC30 €430



**Twin Door Tall Wall Unit**
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles

**Code**
NA03 €671



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NA03 (MW) =
Livello Twin Door Tall Unit in Matt White

## HANDLES Not sold separately.

**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA063 |
| **Matt Black** | HA064 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA065 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA067 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA066 |

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA070 |
| **Matt Black** | HA071 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA072 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA074 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA073 |

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA014 |
| **Matt Black** | HA015 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA016 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA018 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA017 |

**Knurled Handle** 183mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA037 |
| **Matt Black** | HA038 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA039 |

**Slimline Bar Handle**

| | 152mm | | 190mm | | 355 mm | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA060 | Inc | HA061 | €18 | HA062 | €20 |
| **Matt Black** | HA050 | Inc | HA051 | €18 | HA052 | €20 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA040 | Inc | HA041 | €18 | HA042 | €20 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA080 | Inc | HA081 | €18 | HA082 | €20 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA083 | Inc | HA084 | €18 | HA085 | €20 |

# SPECTRUM

Three of our popular colours are now available as basins - Matt Antique Rose, Matt Parisian Blue & Stone Matt. The distinctive curves of the basin contrast stylishly with the inset, geometric lines of the white units.

Complete the look with a choice of handles, legs and brassware in a range of sophisticated colours.

Matt White Unit & Antique Rose Basin

Matt White Unit & Stone Matt Basin with 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs

Matt White Unit & Parisian Blue Basin

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Matt White Unit & Antique Rose Basin

## BASIN COLOUR

Add the **Basin colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NS01MW (AR) = White 60 Twin Drawer Unit + Matt Antique Rose Basin

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**

## UNIT COLOUR

Matt White **(MW)**

## HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA063

**Matt Black** HA064

**Brushed Brass** HA065

**Brushed Bronze** HA067

**Brushed Nickel** HA066

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA070

**Matt Black** HA071

**Brushed Brass** HA072

**Brushed Bronze** HA074

**Brushed Nickel** HA073

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA014

**Matt Black** HA015

**Brushed Brass** HA016

**Brushed Bronze** HA018

**Brushed Nickel** HA017

**Slimline Bar Handle**

| Chrome | |
|---|---|
| 152mm HA060 | Inc |
| 190mm HA061 | €18 |
| 355mm HA062 | €20 |

| Matt Black | |
|---|---|
| 152mm HA050 | Inc |
| 190mm HA051 | €18 |
| 355mm HA052 | €20 |

| Brushed Brass | |
|---|---|
| 152mm HA040 | Inc |
| 190mm HA041 | €18 |
| 355mm HA042 | €20 |

| Brushed Bronze | |
|---|---|
| 152mm HA080 | Inc |
| 190mm HA081 | €18 |
| 355mm HA082 | €20 |

| Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|
| 152mm HA083 | Inc |
| 190mm HA084 | €18 |
| 355mm HA085 | €20 |

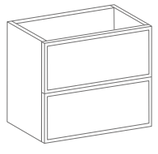




**Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
W60/80 x H56 x D46
- 2 Drawers
- Choice of handle colours

**(MW)**

Offset
Waste Cutout



| Unit Colour | 60 Unit | | 80 Unit | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Matt White | NS01MW | €639 | NS02MW | €762 |

**300mm Furniture Legs** Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

**Chrome**
LG006 €41

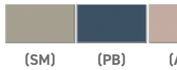
**Matt Black**
LG007 €52

**Brushed Brass**
LG008 €69

**Brushed Bronze**
LG010 €69

**Brushed Nickel**
LG009 €69

**Mineral Cast Basin**
W61/81 x H1.6 x D47
- Chrome overflow ring
- 1 LH Taphole only



Offset Waste

**(SM)** **(PB)** **(AR)**

| Basin Colour | 60 Basin | | 80 Basin | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stone Matt | VB565 | €203 | VB566 | €253 |
| Matt Parisian Blue | VB555 | €203 | VB556 | €253 |
| Matt Antique Rose | VB560 | €203 | VB561 | €253 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** | WA044 | €13 |
| **Brushed Brass** | WA045 | €13 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | WA065 | €13 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | WA055 | €13 |

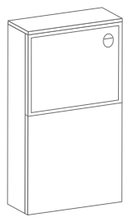
**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D77
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Push Button - Chrome
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Slim Wrapover Seat

| Unit Colour | Unit Code | |
|---|---|---|
| Matt White | SWWC50SMW | €897 |

**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** | BC001 | €24 |
| **Brushed Brass** | GC001 | €42 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | ZC001 | €52 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | SC016 | €42 |

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Push Button - Chrome
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop

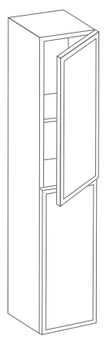


| Unit Colour | Unit Code | |
|---|---|---|
| Matt White | SWC50MW | €548 |

**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** | BC001 | €24 |
| **Brushed Brass** | GC001 | €42 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | ZC001 | €52 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | SC016 | €42 |

**Twin Door Tall Wall Unit**
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles



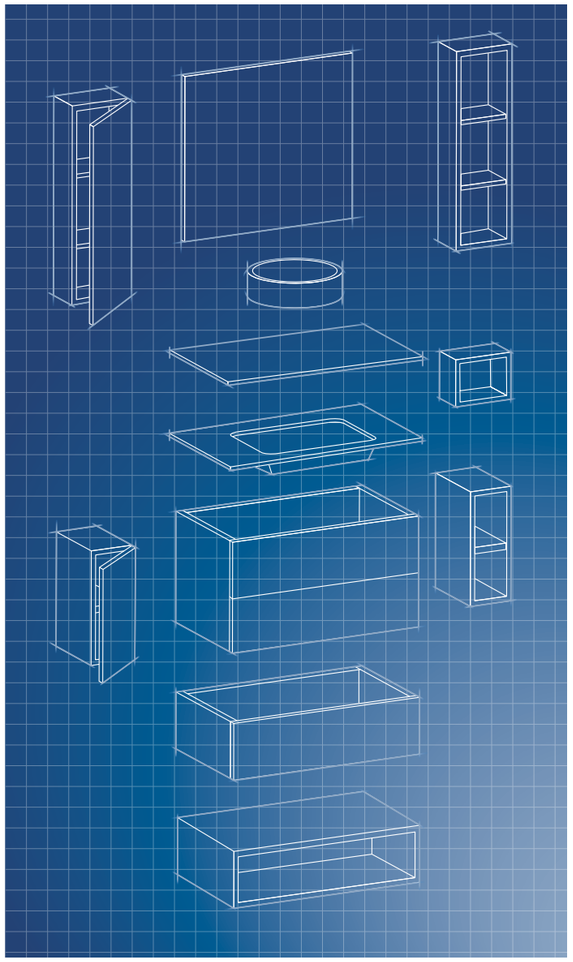
| Unit Colour | Unit Code | |
|---|---|---|
| Matt White | NS03MW | €627 |

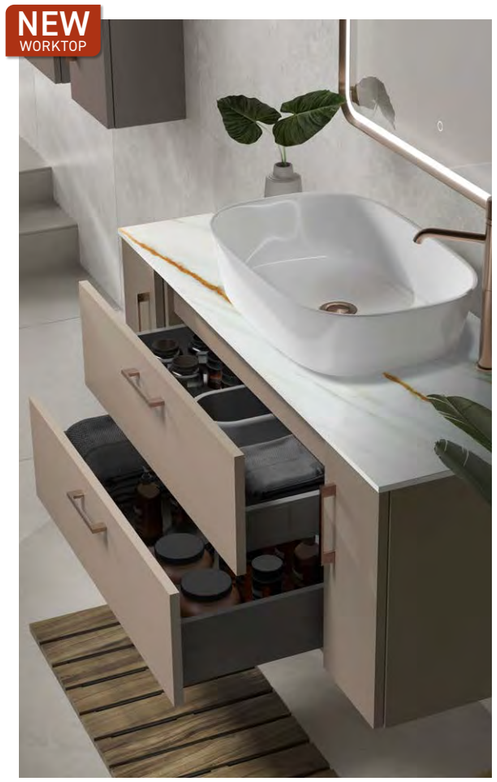
# I-ZONE®

No two homes are precisely the same, which is why Phoenix have created the most versatile, multi-layer modular furniture collection available today.

Boasting ten stunning contemporary unit colours, nine worktop colours and multiple handle designs and colours, the Phoenix I-Zone® collection is truly unique.

True choice, true individuality, truly your I-Zone®.






Stone Matt

Matt Parisian Blue & Natural Oak Effect

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

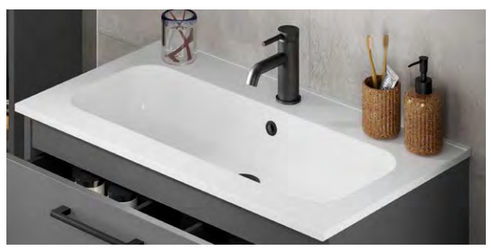
Natural Oak Effect

Matt Graphite

Matt White

Matt White

**Diamond Chrome**
**Bath Basin Mixer**
DI002



**Round Mineral Cast Basin**
4 Sizes

Stone Matt & Natural Oak Effect

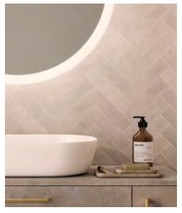
Matt Fern

Matt Antique Rose

Taking inspiration from nature allows you to create multi-layer modular furniture designs

Matt Grey Onyx

Light Grey Concrete & Stone Matt



## Natural World

Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces

Natural Oak Effect

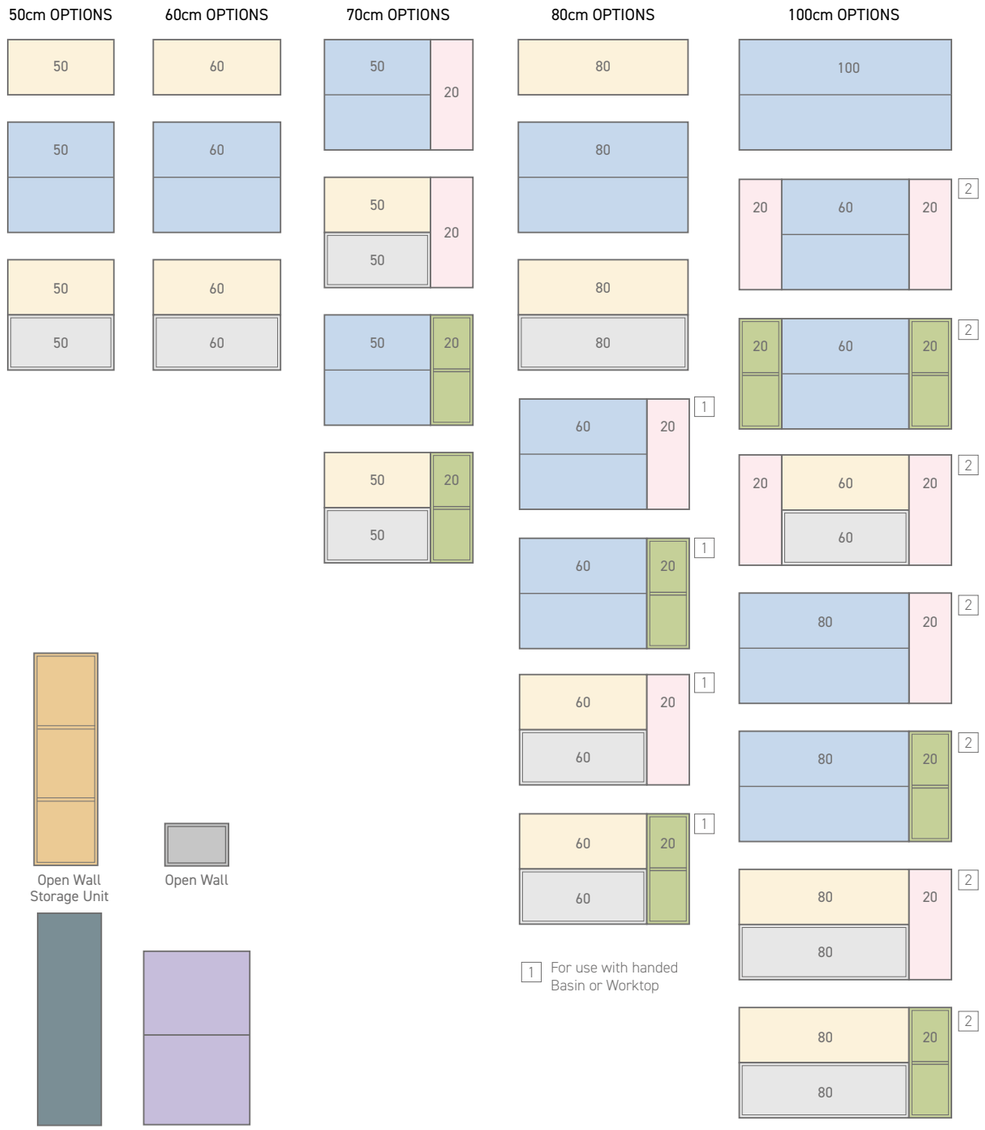
## 4 Simple Steps to Creating your Phoenix I-Zone® Dream Bathroom

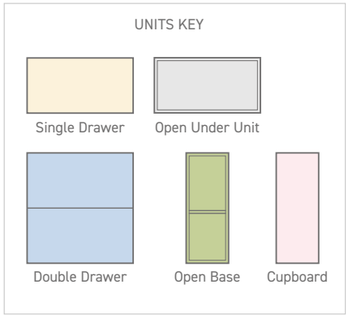
**Step 1** Select your unit colour

**Step 2** Select handles & legs

**Step 3** Select your units

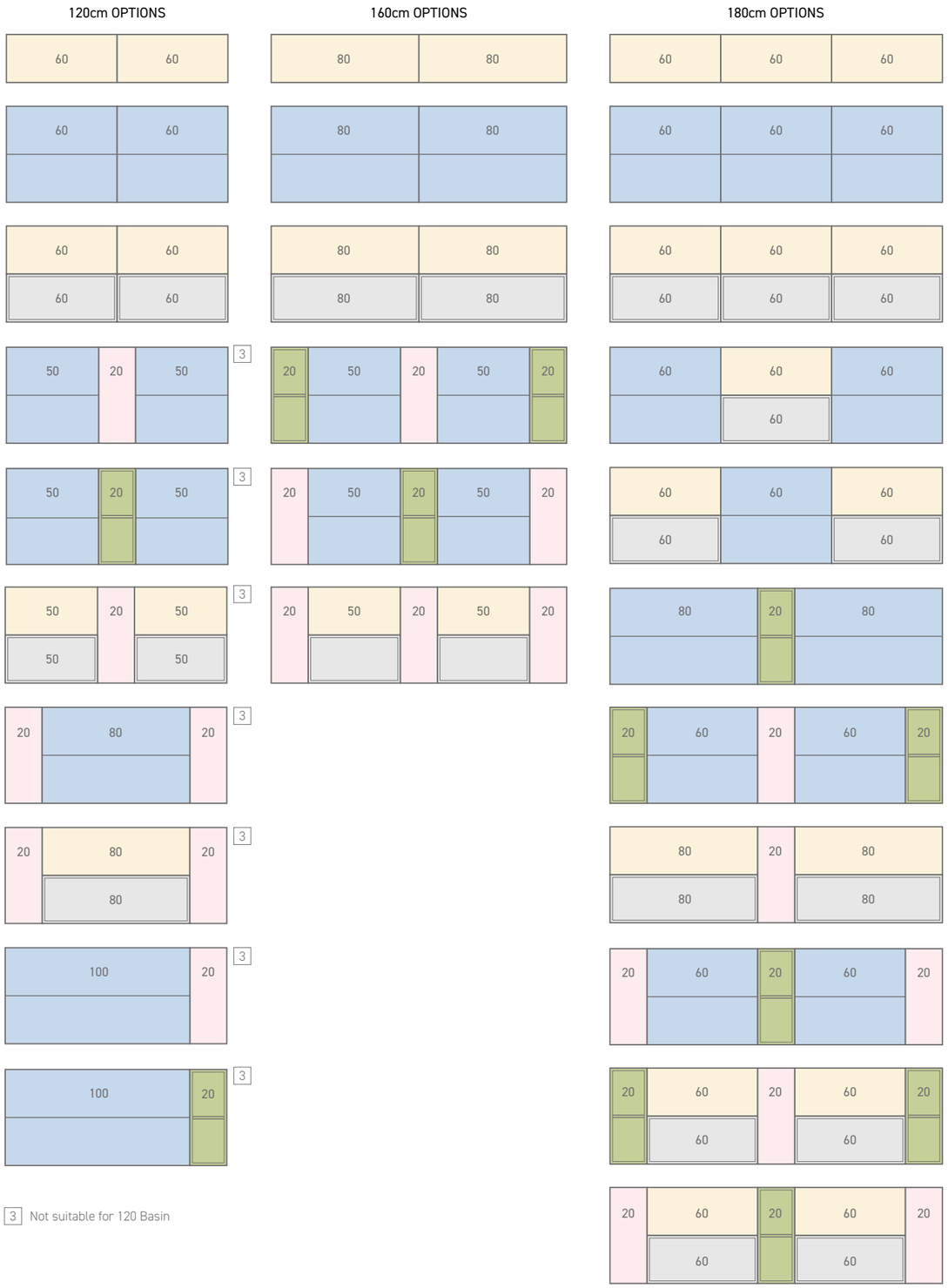
**Step 4** Select basins/worktops






I-ZONE® Example Configurations



## Step 1 - Choose Your Unit Colour

### MATT

Matt White **(MW)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Fern **(FM)**

Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**

Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

Matt Graphite **(HT)**

### NATURAL EFFECT

Grey Concrete **(GC)**

### WOOD EFFECT

Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

### GLOSS

Gloss White **(WH)**

## WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES**

### 12mm SOLID SURFACE

Sparkling White **(SW)**

Neo Quartz **(NQ)**

Lunar Grey **(LG)**

Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**

Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**

White Carrara **(WC)**

NEW WORKTOP

Africa Marble **(FR)**

### CONCRETE EFFECT - 18mm LAMINATE

Grey Concrete **(GC)**

### WOOD EFFECT - 18mm

Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**





## Step 2 - Choose Your Handle & Legs Not sold separately

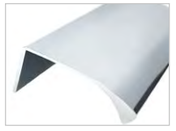
**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA063 | **Matt Black** HA064 | **Brushed Brass** HA065 | **Brushed Bronze** HA067 | **Brushed Nickel** HA066

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA070 | **Matt Black** HA071 | **Brushed Brass** HA072 | **Brushed Bronze** HA074 | **Brushed Nickel** HA073

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price



**Chrome** HA014 | **Matt Black** HA015 | **Brushed Brass** HA016 | **Brushed Bronze** HA018 | **Brushed Nickel** HA017

**Knurled Handle** 183mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA037 | **Matt Black** HA038 | **Brushed Brass** HA039

**Slimline Bar Handle**

| Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 152mm HA060 Inc | 152mm HA050 Inc | 152mm HA040 Inc | 152mm HA080 Inc | 152mm HA083 Inc |
| 190mm HA061 €18 | 190mm HA051 €18 | 190mm HA041 €18 | 190mm HA081 €18 | 190mm HA084 €18 |
| 355mm HA062 €20 | 355mm HA052 €20 | 355mm HA042 €20 | 355mm HA082 €20 | 355mm HA085 €20 |

**Smooth Handle** 120mm
Included in unit price

**Gloss White** HA031 | **Stone Matt** HA034 | **Matt Fern** HA035 | **Matt Graphite** HA036 | **Chrome** HA030

**Furniture Legs** Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

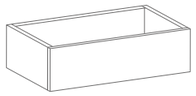
| | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **300mm** | LG006 €41 | LG007 €52 | LG008 €69 | LG010 €69 | LG009 €69 |

## Step 3 - Choose Your Unit

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. Z08 (GC) = 50 Single Drawer Unit in Light Concrete

| Matt White **(MW)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Matt Graphite **(HT)** | Grey Concrete **(GC)** | Natural Oak Effect **(NK)** | Gloss White **(WH)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

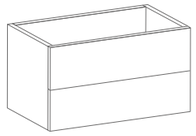
**Single Drawer Basin Unit**
H23.5 x D45.5



Waste Cutout

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | Z08 | €548 |
| 60 | Z09 | €572 |
| 80 | Z10 | €585 |

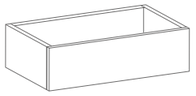
**Twin Drawer Basin Unit**
H47 x D45.5



Waste Cutout

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | Z15 | €659 |
| 60 | Z16 | €683 |
| 80 | Z17 | €750 |
| 100 | Z19 | €823 |

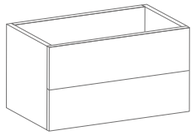
**Single Drawer Unit**
H23.5 x D45.5



No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | Z02 | €572 |
| 80 | Z03 | €585 |

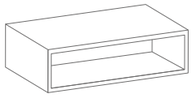
**Twin Drawer Unit**
H47 x D45.5



No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.

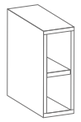
| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | Z13 | €659 |
| 60 | Z14 | €683 |
| 80 | Z21 | €750 |

**Open Under Unit**
H23.5 x D45.5



| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | Z05 | €319 |
| 60 | Z06 | €326 |
| 80 | Z07 | €381 |

**Open Base Unit**
H47 x D45.5



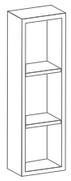
| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | Z22 | €326 |

**Cupboard Unit**
H47 x D45.5

Universal Opening

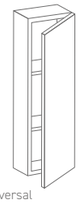
| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | Z18 | €356 |

**Open Wall Storage Unit**
H100 x D20



| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | Z04 | €344 |

**Wall Storage Unit**
H100 x D22



Universal Opening

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | SC30 | €430 |

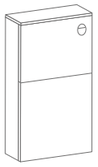
**Open Wall Unit**
H20 x D20

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | Z20 | €136 |

**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

**Code**
WWC50Z €959

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome



**Code**
CWC50 €585

**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** BC001 €24 | **Brushed Brass** GC001 €42 | **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52 | **Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42





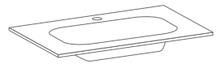
## Step 4 - Choose Your Basin or Worktop

**I-Zone Mineral Cast**
**No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB359 | €205 |
| 61 | VB360 | €218 |
| 81 | VB361 | €262 |
| 101 | VB362 | €276 |

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 121 | VB363 | €447 |

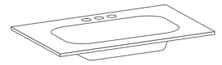
**I-Zone Mineral Cast**
**1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46



| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB099 | €205 |
| 61 | VB100 | €218 |
| 81 | VB101 | €262 |
| 101 | VB102 | €276 |

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 121 | VB103 | €447 |

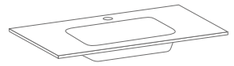
**I-Zone Mineral Cast**
**3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46



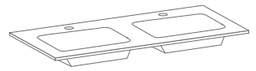
| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB130 | €205 |
| 61 | VB131 | €218 |
| 81 | VB132 | €262 |
| 101 | VB133 | €276 |

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 121 | VB134 | €447 |

**I-Zone Ceramic**
**1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

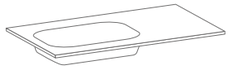


| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB110 | €218 |
| 81 | VB111 | €262 |
| 101 | VB112 | €276 |



| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 121 | VB114 | €447 |

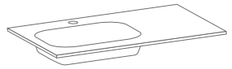
**I-Zone Mineral Cast**
**No Taphole Offset Basin**
H1.5 x D46



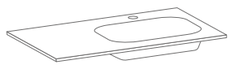
| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 LH (60 + 20 Units) | VB372 | €262 |

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 RH (20 + 60 Units) | VB373 | €262 |

**I-Zone Mineral Cast**
**1 Taphole Offset Basin**
H1.5 x D46

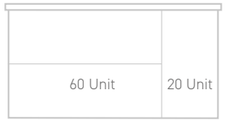


| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 LH (60 + 20 Units) | VB107 | €262 |



| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 RH (20 + 60 Units) | VB108 | €262 |

81 Basin



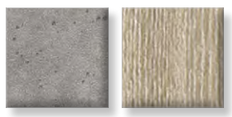

Offset Basin is only suitable for 60 + 20 unit configurations. (LH Shown)

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA042 | |
| Ceramic | WA044 | |
| **Brushed Brass** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA043 | |
| Ceramic | WA045 | |
| **Brushed Bronze** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA064 | |
| Ceramic | WA065 | |
| **Brushed Nickel** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA054 | |
| Ceramic | WA055 | |

## WORKTOP COLOURS & CODES

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. VB307 (SW) = 20 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White



| SOLID SURFACE | | | | | | | LAMINATE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sparkling White **(SW)** | Neo Quartz **(NQ)** | Lunar Grey **(LG)** | Terrazzo Gris **(TG)** | Cappuccino Marble **(CM)** | White Carrara **(WC)** | Africa Marble **(FR)** | Grey Concrete **(GC)** | Natural Oak Effect **(NK)** |

| Width cm | Code | Solid Surface H1.2 x D46.5 | Laminate H1.8 x D46.5 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | VB307 | €151 | €93 |
| 51 | VB308 | €255 | €109 |
| 61 | VB300 | €293 | €115 |
| 71 | VB315 | €328 | €120 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 | €126 |
| 91* | VB309 | €399 | €130 |
| 101 | VB302 | €435 | €136 |
| 121 | VB303 | €504 | €148 |
| 141* | VB312 | €571 | €162 |
| 161* | VB304 | €646 | €173 |
| 181* | VB305 | €713 | €183 |

*Special Order

All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-193.

# SIMA

Drawing on ancient architectural history, the Sima series brings both sophistication and elegance together with exquisite form and functionality.

Matt Antique Rose

Matt Antique Rose

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt Grey Onyx

Hamilton Oak Effect

Matt Parisian Blue & White Carrara Worktop

## True Form

The Sima furniture collection epitomises elegance and contemporary design.

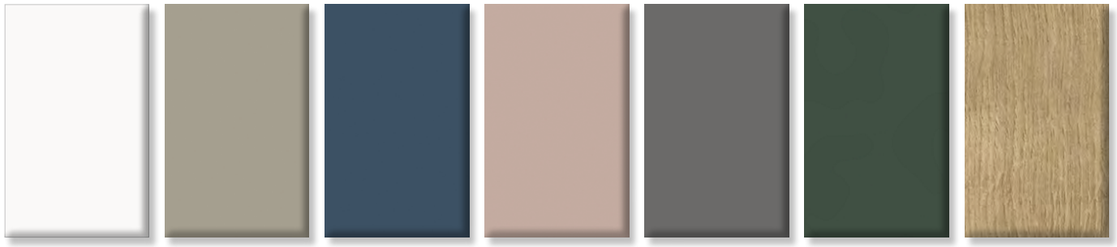
Matt Highland Green

Matt White & Lunar Grey Worktop

Stone Matt & Africa Marble Worktop

## UNIT COLOUR

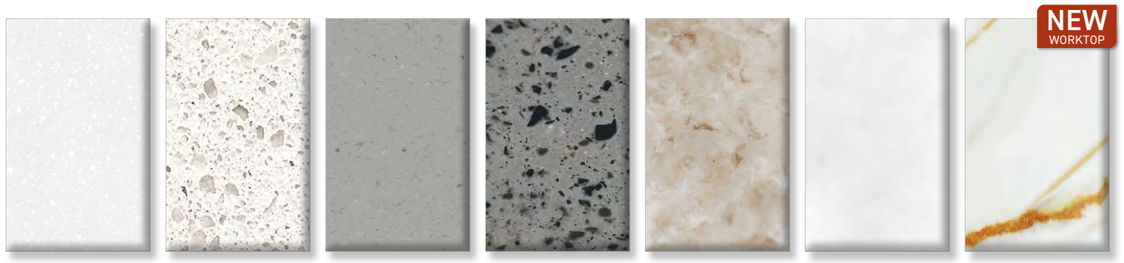
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) = 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White



| Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Grey Onyx | Matt Highland Green | Hamilton Oak Effect |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(MW)** | **(SM)** | **(PB)** | **(AR)** | **(YX)** | **(HG)** | **(TK)** |

## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB400 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White




| Sparkling White | Neo Quartz | Lunar Grey | Terrazzo Gris | Cappuccino Marble | White Carrara | Africa Marble |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(SW)** | **(NQ)** | **(LG)** | **(TG)** | **(CM)** | **(WC)** | **(FR)** |

## HANDLE OPTIONS

Included in unit price

| **Chrome** HA014 | **Matt Black** HA015 | **Brushed Brass** HA016 | **Brushed Bronze** HA018 | **Brushed Nickel** HA017 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

## OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

| Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Included | WA042 €13 | WA043 €13 | WA064 €13 | WA054 €13 |

## FURNITURE LEGS

Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.

Pair.

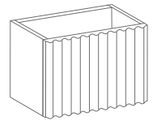
| | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **180mm** | LG001 €30 | LG002 €37 | LG003 €41 | LG005 €41 | LG004 €41 |
| **300mm** | LG006 €41 | LG007 €52 | LG008 €69 | LG010 €69 | LG009 €69 |





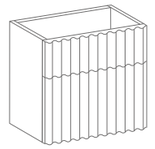
**Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H38 x D46

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NT01 | €659 |
| 80 | NT02 | €695 |



**Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H58 x D46

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NT03 | €774 |
| 80 | NT04 | €848 |



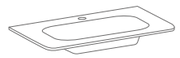
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) = Sima 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

**Sima Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D47

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB351 | €218 |
| 81 | VB353 | €262 |

**Sima Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D47

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB350 | €218 |
| 81 | VB352 | €262 |



**Sima Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D47

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB354 | €218 |
| 81 | VB355 | €262 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** Mineral Cast | €13 WA042 | **Brushed Brass** Mineral Cast | €13 WA043 |
| **Brushed Bronze** Mineral Cast | €13 WA064 | **Brushed Nickel** Mineral Cast | €13 WA054 |

**Brushed Brass** & **Matt Grey Onyx** provide a stunning complement of colours.

**12mm Solid Surface Worktop** Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB400 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 47 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB400 | €293 |
| 81 | VB401 | €422 |

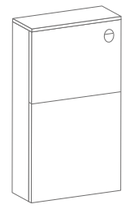
| Width cm | Height 38 Code | Splashback |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | WT171 | €293 |
| 81 | WT172 | €365 |

**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D77
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

**Code**
WWC50S €959

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

**Code**
CWC50 €585

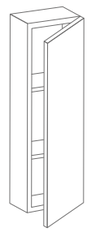


**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** BC001 | €24 | **Brushed Brass** GC001 | €42 |
| **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 | €52 | **Brushed Nickel** SC016 | €42 |

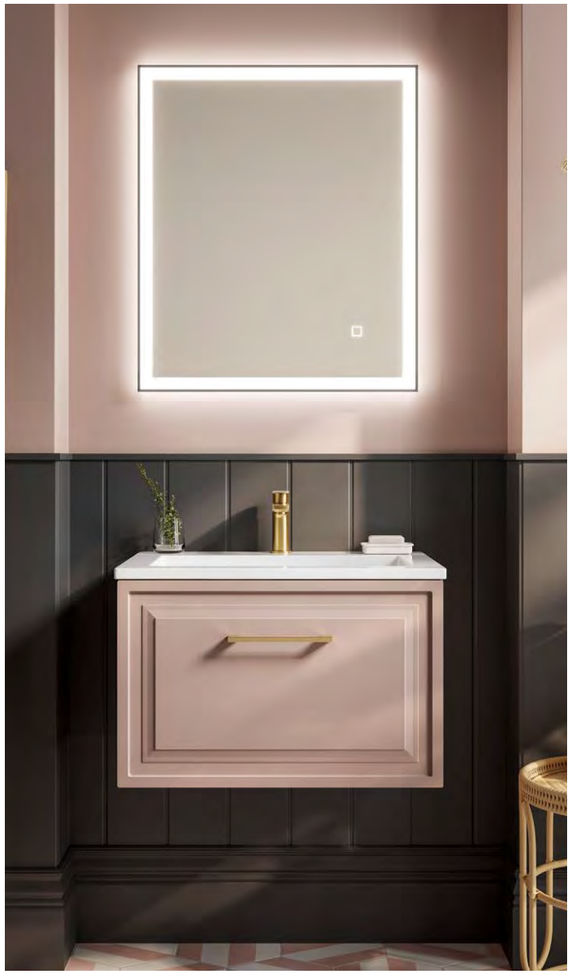
**Semi Column Universal Opening**
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

**Code**
SC30 €430



# BELGRAVE

Classical styling with modern functionality, the Phoenix Belgrave collection is available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning super matt colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.



Matt Antique Rose

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt Grey Onyx

Hamilton Oak Effect

Natural Oak Effect

## Classic Colours

Belgrave bathroom furniture is offered in seven classic colours to suit modern and period homes.

Matt Highland Green

Stone Matt & White Carrara Worktop

Matt Grey Onyx

## Depth In Design

Manufactured with 22mm drawer fronts, the elegant design of the Belgrave really shows its depth.

Matt White

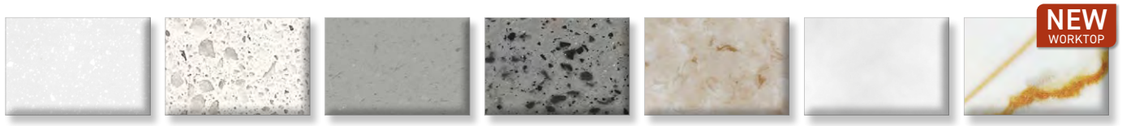
## UNIT COLOUR & **CODES**

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

| Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Grey Onyx | Matt Highland Green | Hamilton Oak Effect |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(MW)** | **(SM)** | **(PB)** | **(AR)** | **(YX)** | **(HG)** | **(TK)** |

## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES**

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



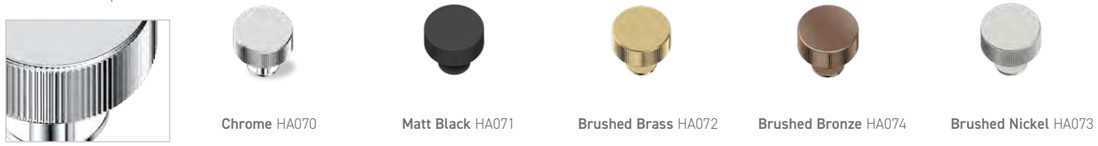

| Sparkling White | Neo Quartz | Lunar Grey | Terrazzo Gris | Cappuccino Marble | White Carrara | Africa Marble |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(SW)** | **(NQ)** | **(LG)** | **(TG)** | **(CM)** | **(WC)** | **(FR)** |

## HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

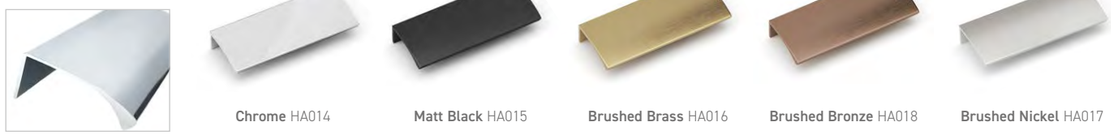
**Chrome** HA063 | **Matt Black** HA064 | **Brushed Brass** HA065 | **Brushed Bronze** HA067 | **Brushed Nickel** HA066

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price



**Chrome** HA070 | **Matt Black** HA071 | **Brushed Brass** HA072 | **Brushed Bronze** HA074 | **Brushed Nickel** HA073

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price



**Chrome** HA014 | **Matt Black** HA015 | **Brushed Brass** HA016 | **Brushed Bronze** HA018 | **Brushed Nickel** HA017

**Slimline Bar Handle**

| Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 152mm HA060 Inc | 152mm HA050 Inc | 152mm HA040 Inc | 152mm HA080 Inc | 152mm HA083 Inc |
| 190mm HA061 €18 | 190mm HA051 €18 | 190mm HA041 €18 | 190mm HA081 €18 | 190mm HA084 €18 |
| 355mm HA062 €20 | 355mm HA052 €20 | 355mm HA042 €20 | 355mm HA082 €20 | 355mm HA085 €20 |

**Knurled Handle** 183mm
Included in unit price

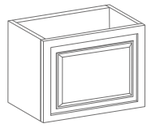
**Chrome** HA037 | **Matt Black** HA038 | **Brushed Brass** HA039





**Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H38 x D46

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NH01 | €659 |
| 80 | NH02 | €695 |
| 120 | NH03 | €1312 |



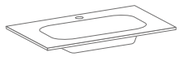
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = Belgrave 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

**I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB360 | €218 |
| 81 | VB361 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB363 | €447 |

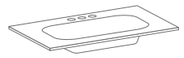
**I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB100 | €218 |
| 81 | VB101 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB103 | €447 |



**I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB131 | €218 |
| 81 | VB132 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB134 | €447 |



**I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB110 | €218 |
| 81 | VB111 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB114 | €447 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | | WA042 |
| Ceramic | | WA044 |
| **Brushed Brass** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | | WA043 |
| Ceramic | | WA045 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | | WA064 |
| Ceramic | | WA065 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | | WA054 |
| Ceramic | | WA055 |

An elegant **3 Hole Basin Mixer** complements the **Belgrave** recessed drawer fronts.

**12mm Solid Surface Worktop** Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 46 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB300 | €293 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 |
| 121 | VB303 | €504 |

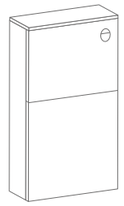
| Width cm | Height 38 Code | Splashback |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | WT171 | €293 |
| 81 | WT172 | €365 |
| 121 | WT174 | €504 |

**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

**Code**
WWC50L €959

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

**Code**
CWC50 €585

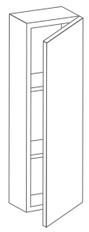


**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** BC001 | €24 | **Brushed Brass** GC001 | €42 |
| **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 | €52 | **Brushed Nickel** SC016 | €42 |

**Semi Column Universal Opening**
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

**Code**
SC30 €430



# ELITE

The Phoenix Elite collection's Shaker styling is combined effortlessly with its modern functionality.

Topped with either a mineral cast basin, ceramic basin or solid surface worktop, it's available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.

Matt Antique Rose

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Matt Highland Green

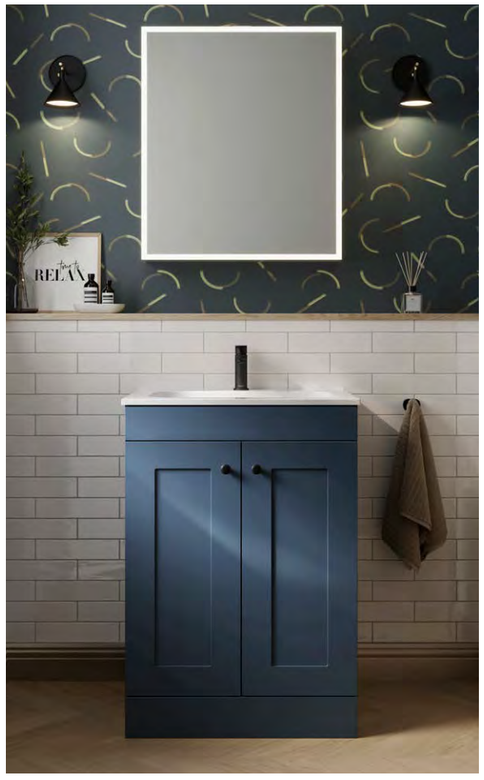
Hamilton Oak Effect

Matt Parisian Blue

# ELITE

Matt White

Matt Antique Rose



Matt Parisian Blue

Our sanitaryware collection starts on page 186.

Stone Matt

## UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

| Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Grey Onyx | Matt Highland Green | Hamilton Oak Effect |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(MW)** | **(SM)** | **(PB)** | **(AR)** | **(YX)** | **(HG)** | **(TK)** |

## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

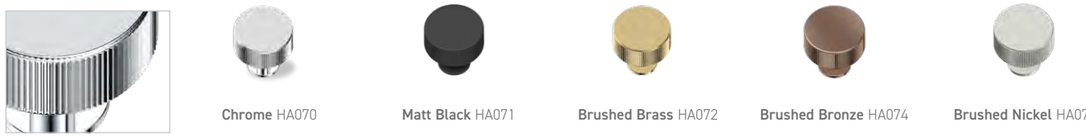
| Sparkling White | Neo Quartz | Lunar Grey | Terrazzo Gris | Cappuccino Marble | White Carrara | Africa Marble |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(SW)** | **(NQ)** | **(LG)** | **(TG)** | **(CM)** | **(WC)** | **(FR)** |

## HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA063 | **Matt Black** HA064 | **Brushed Brass** HA065 | **Brushed Bronze** HA067 | **Brushed Nickel** HA066

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price



**Chrome** HA070 | **Matt Black** HA071 | **Brushed Brass** HA072 | **Brushed Bronze** HA074 | **Brushed Nickel** HA073

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA014 | **Matt Black** HA015 | **Brushed Brass** HA016 | **Brushed Bronze** HA018 | **Brushed Nickel** HA017

**Knurled Handle** 183mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA037 | **Matt Black** HA038 | **Brushed Brass** HA039

**Slimline Bar Handle**

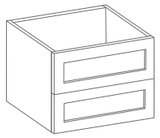
| Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 152mm HA060 Inc | 152mm HA050 Inc | 152mm HA040 Inc | 152mm HA080 Inc | 152mm HA083 Inc |
| 190mm HA061 €18 | 190mm HA051 €18 | 190mm HA041 €18 | 190mm HA081 €18 | 190mm HA084 €18 |
| 355mm HA062 €20 | 355mm HA052 €20 | 355mm HA042 €20 | 355mm HA082 €20 | 355mm HA085 €20 |





**Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H47 x D46

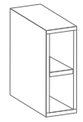
| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NE01 | €683 |
| 80 | NE02 | €737 |
| 120 | NE03 | €1366 |



**Open Base Unit**
H47 x D45.5

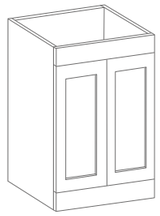
| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | Z22 | €326 |

For use with Offset Basin or Worktop.



**Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit**
H86 x D46

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 | NE04 | €659 |
| 80 | NE05 | €708 |



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = Elite 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

**I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H1.5 x D46

**1 Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB110 | €218 |
| 81 | VB111 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB114 | €447 |

**I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H1.5 x D46

**No Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB360 | €218 |
| 81 | VB361 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB363 | €447 |

**1 Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB100 | €218 |
| 81 | VB101 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB103 | €447 |

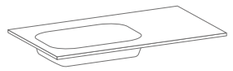
**3 Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB131 | €218 |
| 81 | VB132 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB134 | €447 |

**I-Zone Mineral Cast Offset Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H1.5 x D46

**No Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 LH (60 + 20 Units) | VB372 | €262 |
| 81 RH (60 + 20 Units) | VB373 | €262 |



**1 Taphole Width**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 81 LH (20 + 60 Units) | VB107 | €262 |
| 81 RH (20 + 60 Units) | VB108 | €262 |

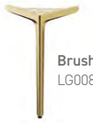
**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Matt Black** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA042 | |
| Ceramic | WA044 | |
| **Brushed Bronze** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA064 | |
| Ceramic | WA065 | |
| **Brushed Brass** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA043 | |
| Ceramic | WA045 | |
| **Brushed Nickel** | | €13 |
| Mineral Cast | WA054 | |
| Ceramic | WA055 | |

**300mm Furniture Legs** Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

**Chrome** LG006 €41

**Matt Black** LG007 €52



**Brushed Brass** LG008 €69

**Brushed Bronze** LG010 €69

**Brushed Nickel** LG009 €69

**12mm Solid Surface Worktop** Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 46 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | VB300 | €293 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 |
| 121 | VB303 | €504 |

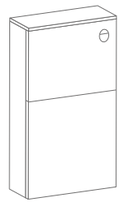
| Width cm | Height 38 Code | Splashback |
|---|---|---|
| 61 | WT171 | €293 |
| 81 | WT172 | €365 |
| 121 | WT174 | €504 |

**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

**Code**
WWC50Z €959

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

**Code**
CWC50 €585

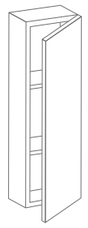


**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** BC001 €24
**Brushed Brass** GC001 €42
**Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52
**Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

**Semi Column Universal Opening**
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

**Code**
SC30 €430



# LUNE

## 38/46cm DEPTH

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, one concept - limitless opportunities.

The Lune furniture range is available in two depths, **38cm (Short Projection)** & **46cm (Standard Depth),** and with a choice of furniture or counter top basins featuring either one, three or no tapholes.

Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Brushed Brass Legs

Matt Parisian Blue

Gloss White

Walnut

# LUNE

Matt Latte

Stone Matt

Matt Fern

Matt Graphite

## Discover the hidden depths

Minimalist, handleless design is enhanced with a hidden internal vanity drawer for smarter storage solutions.

Matt Parisian Blue

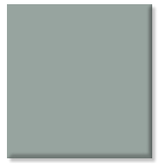




The Lune furniture range is available in two depths - **38cm** & **46cm.**

## UNIT COLOURS

Stone Matt
**(SM)**



Matt Fern
**(FM)**

Matt Parisian Blue
**(PB)**

Matt Latte
**(GT)**

Matt Graphite
**(HT)**

## WOOD EFFECT

Walnut
**(WA)**

## GLOSS

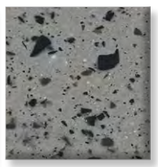
Gloss White
**(WH)**

## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES**

Sparkling White
**(SW)**

Neo Quartz
**(NQ)**

Lunar Grey
**(LG)**



Terrazzo Gris
**(TG)**

Cappuccino Marble
**(CM)**

White Carrara
**(WC)**

Africa Marble
**(FR)**

## OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

**Chrome**
Included

**Matt Black**
WA042 €13

**Brushed Brass**
WA043 €13

**Brushed Bronze**
WA064 €13

**Brushed Nickel**
WA054 €13

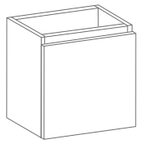
| Stone Matt | Matt Fern | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Latte | Matt Graphite | Walnut | Gloss White |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(SM)** | **(FM)** | **(PB)** | **(GT)** | **(HT)** | **(WA)** | **(WH)** |

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NL01 (WH) = 50 Single Drawer 38 Deep Unit in Gloss White

## 38 Short Projection

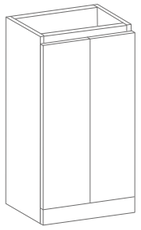
**Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H48 x D38

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | NL01 | €627 |
| 60 | NL02 | €646 |
| 80 | NL03 | €683 |
| 120 | NL04 | €1292 |



**Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit**
H86 x D38

| Width | | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | NL09 | €590 |
| 61 | NL10 | €614 |
| 81 | NL11 | €671 |
| 121 | NL12 | €1228 |

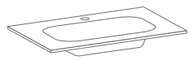


**Lune Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D38

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB380 | €191 |
| 61 | VB381 | €203 |
| 81 | VB382 | €245 |
| 121 Double | VB384 | €405 |

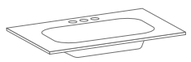
**Lune Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D38

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB320 | €191 |
| 61 | VB321 | €203 |
| 81 | VB322 | €245 |
| 121 Double | VB324 | €405 |



**Lune Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D38

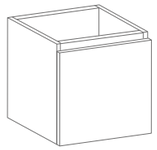
| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB325 | €191 |
| 61 | VB326 | €203 |
| 81 | VB327 | €245 |
| 121 Double | VB329 | €405 |



## 46 Standard Depth

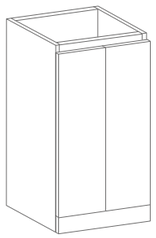
**Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit**
H48 x D46

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | NL05 | €646 |
| 60 | NL06 | €659 |
| 80 | NL07 | €713 |
| 120 | NL08 | €1317 |



**Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit**
H86 x D46

| Width | | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | NL13 | €602 |
| 61 | NL14 | €634 |
| 81 | NL15 | €683 |
| 121 | NL16 | €1267 |

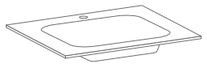


**I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB359 | €205 |
| 61 | VB360 | €218 |
| 81 | VB361 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB363 | €447 |

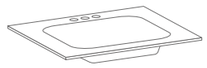
**I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB099 | €205 |
| 61 | VB100 | €218 |
| 81 | VB101 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB103 | €447 |



**I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin**
H1.5 x D46

| Width | Inc Chrome Overflow | |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB130 | €205 |
| 61 | VB131 | €218 |
| 81 | VB132 | €262 |
| 121 Double | VB134 | €447 |



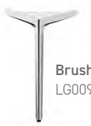
**300mm Furniture Legs** Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

**Chrome**
LG006 €41

**Matt Black**
LG007 €52

**Brushed Brass**
LG008 €69

**Brushed Bronze**
LG010 €69



**Brushed Nickel**
LG009 €69

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** €13
Mineral Cast WA042

**Brushed Brass** €13
Mineral Cast WA043

**Brushed Bronze** €13
Mineral Cast WA064

**Brushed Nickel** €13
Mineral Cast WA054

| Sparkling White | Neo Quartz | Lunar Grey | Terrazzo Gris | Cappuccino Marble | White Carrara | Africa Marble |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(SW)** | **(NQ)** | **(LG)** | **(TG)** | **(CM)** | **(WC)** | **(FR)** |

## 12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES** Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. WT170 (SW) = 51 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White

| Width cm | Depth 38 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | WT170 | €255 |
| 61 | WT171 | €293 |
| 81 | WT172 | €365 |
| 121 | WT174 | €504 |

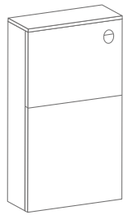
| Width cm | Depth 46 Code | Worktop |
|---|---|---|
| 51 | VB308 | €255 |
| 61 | VB300 | €293 |
| 81 | VB301 | €365 |
| 121 | VB303 | €504 |

Worktops can be used as Splashbacks.

**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

**Code**
WWC50L €959

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

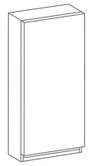


**Code**
CWC50 €585

**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

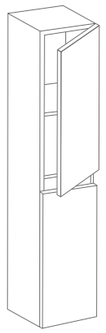
**Matt Black** BC001 €24
**Brushed Brass** GC001 €42
**Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52
**Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

**Semi Column**
W30 x H60 x D15
- 1 Shelf



**Code**
NL17 €314

**Twin Door Tall Wall Unit**
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 2 Shelves



**Code**
NL18 €671

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. WWC50L (WH) = BTW Unit with Lune Rimless WC in Gloss White

# Balmoral

Balmoral Furniture provides the ultimate combination of classical styling and quality manufacturing.

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt Grey Onyx

Matt White **(MW)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

Basin not included

**Wall Mounted 2 Drawer Unit & White Carrara Worktop**

| Width | Depth | Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Grey Onyx | Matt Highland Green | Hamilton Oak Effect | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 46 | NE01MWWC | NE01SMWC | NE01PBWC | NE01ARWC | NE01YXWC | NE01HGWC | NE01TKWC | €996 |
| 80 | 46 | NE02MWWC | NE02SMWC | NE02PBWC | NE02ARWC | NE02YXWC | NE02HGWC | NE02TKWC | €1151 |

1 Taphole Basin

**Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Ceramic Basin**

| Width | Depth | Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Grey Onyx | Matt Highland Green | Hamilton Oak Effect | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 46 | NB03MWT | NB03SMT | NB03PBT | NB03ART | NB03YXT | NB03HGT | NB03TKT | €868 |
| 80 | 46 | NB04MWT | NB04SMT | NB04PBT | NB04ART | NB04YXT | NB04HGT | NB04TKT | €959 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

- **Matt Black** WA044 €13
- **Brushed Brass** WA045 €13
- **Brushed Bronze** WA065 €13
- **Brushed Nickel** WA055 €13

Pneumatic Insulated Cistern

**Back to Wall Unit & WC**

| Width | Depth | Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Grey Onyx | Matt Highland Green | Hamilton Oak Effect | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 21/69 | CWC50BMW | CWC50BSM | CWC50BPB | CWC50BAR | CWC50BYX | CWC50BHG | CWC50BTK | €959 |

**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

- **Matt Black** BC001 €24
- **Brushed Brass** GC001 €42
- **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52
- **Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

## HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA070 |
| Matt Black | HA071 |
| Brushed Brass | HA072 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA074 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA073 |

**Knob** 30mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HL33 |
| Matt Black | HL34 |
| Brushed Brass | HL35 |
| Brushed Bronze | HL37 |
| Brushed Nickel | HL36 |

**Traditional Cup** 105mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HL73 |
| Matt Black | HL44 |
| Brushed Brass | HL45 |

# STYLE L-SUITE

Available in seven contemporary colours and featuring fully extendable drawer runners, our L-Suite offers perfect form and function.

Matt Grey Onyx

Matt Grey Onyx

Matt Grey Onyx

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

| Matt White (MW) | Stone Matt (SM) | Matt Parisian Blue (PB) | Matt Antique Rose (AR) | Matt Grey Onyx (YX) | Matt Highland Green (HG) | Matt Graphite (HT) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|





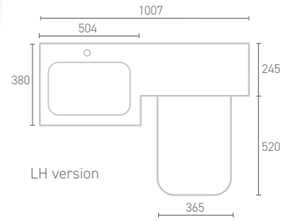
**Style L-Suite**
W100 x H85 x D38/D25

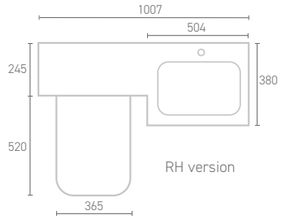
For matching bath panels, see page 285.

- Basin Unit with Soft Close Drawers
- WC Unit
- One Piece Basin/WC Top
- 3/6l Flush Concealed Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Lisa Comfort Height BTW Pan & Soft Close Seat
- Matching Wall Units available

| Left Handed | Right Handed | |
|---|---|---|
| NLS01 | NRS01 | €1827 |

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NLS01 (MW) = LH Style L-Suite in Matt White




**Overflow Ring Colours for Mineral Cast Basins**
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | Included | |
| Matt Black | WA042 | €13 |
| Brushed Brass | WA043 | €13 |
| Brushed Bronze | WA064 | €13 |
| Brushed Nickel | WA054 | €13 |

**Pneumatic Push Buttons**
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | Included | |
| Matt Black | BC001 | €24 |
| Brushed Brass | GC001 | €42 |
| Brushed Bronze | ZC001 | €52 |
| Brushed Nickel | SC016 | €42 |

**Livello Handle** 128mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA063 |
| Matt Black | HA064 |
| Brushed Brass | HA065 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA067 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA066 |

**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA070 |
| Matt Black | HA071 |
| Brushed Brass | HA072 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA074 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA073 |

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA014 |
| Matt Black | HA015 |
| Brushed Brass | HA016 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA018 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA017 |

**Knurled Handle** 183mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA037 |
| Matt Black | HA038 |
| Brushed Brass | HA039 |

**Slimline Bar Handle** 152mm
Included in unit price

| | |
|---|---|
| Chrome | HA060 |
| Matt Black | HA050 |
| Brushed Brass | HA040 |
| Brushed Bronze | HA080 |
| Brushed Nickel | HA083 |

## LIRI

Matt Highland Green
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D25) Universal Handing Basin

## ARNO

Matt Antique Rose
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

## RENO

Matt Parisian Blue
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

## LIVELLO

Matt Graphite
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D32)

**Furniture Legs** Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable. Pair.

H180mm

**Chrome** LG001 €30

**Matt Black** LG002 €37

**Brushed Brass** LG003 €41

**Brushed Bronze** LG005 €41

**Brushed Nickel** LG004 €41

**Overflow Ring Colours for Mineral Cast Basins**
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

**Chrome** Included

**Matt Black** WA042 €13

**Brushed Brass** WA043 €13

**Brushed Bronze** WA064 €13

**Brushed Nickel** WA054 €13

**Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin**
W50 x H87

| | Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Highland Green | Matt Graphite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basin** | | | | | | | |
| Liri D25 | CR01FMW | CR01FSM | CR01FPB | CR01FAR | CR01FHG | CR01FHT | €614 |
| Arno D29 | CR02FMW | CR02FSM | CR02FPB | CR02FAR | CR02FHG | CR02FHT | €708 |
| Reno D29 | CR03FMW | CR03FSM | CR03FPB | CR03FAR | CR03FHG | CR03FHT | €720 |
| Livello D32 | CR04FMW | CR04FSM | CR04FPB | CR04FAR | CR04FHG | CR04FHT | €757 |

**Wall Mounted 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin**
W50 x H70

| | Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Highland Green | Matt Graphite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basin** | | | | | | | |
| Liri D25 | CR01WMW | CR01WSM | CR01WPB | CR01WAR | CR01WHG | CR01WHT | €602 |
| Arno D29 | CR02WMW | CR02WSM | CR02WPB | CR02WAR | CR02WHG | CR02WHT | €688 |
| Reno D29 | CR03WMW | CR03WSM | CR03WPB | CR03WAR | CR03WHG | CR03WHT | €708 |
| Livello D32 | CR04WMW | CR04WSM | CR04WPB | CR04WAR | CR04WHG | CR04WHT | €745 |

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H87 x D21

| Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Highland Green | Matt Graphite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CWC50MW | CWC50SM | CWC50PB | CWC50AR | CWC50HG | CWC50HT | €585 |

**Handles**
Included in unit price.

**Livello Handle** 128mm

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA063 |
| **Matt Black** | HA064 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA065 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA067 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA066 |

**Groove Knob** 35mm

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA070 |
| **Matt Black** | HA071 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA072 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA074 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA073 |

**Sharp Handle** 100mm

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA014 |
| **Matt Black** | HA015 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA016 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA018 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA017 |

**Knurled Handle** 183mm

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA037 |
| **Matt Black** | HA038 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA039 |

**Slimline Bar Handle** 152mm

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chrome** | HA060 |
| **Matt Black** | HA050 |
| **Brushed Brass** | HA040 |
| **Brushed Bronze** | HA080 |
| **Brushed Nickel** | HA083 |

# MARINO
## WATERPROOF

Produced from waterproof materials, the Marino Range features curved sides and a unique basin design. The doors also incorporate curved handles to fully elevate a smooth aesthetic.

Matt Ocean Blue

Matt White

Matt Sage Green

5 YEAR GUARANTEE





# WATERPROOF

## UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NM01 (MW) = 50 Twin Door Unit in Matt White

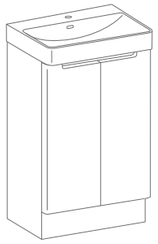
Matt White **(MW)**

Matt Sage Green **(SG)**

Matt Ocean Blue **(BL)**

**Twin Door Floor Standing Unit & Basin**
H95 x D46
- 1 Taphole Ceramic Basin (Height 9cm)
- White Stadium Shaped Overflow

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | NM01 | €614 |
| 60 | NM02 | €737 |

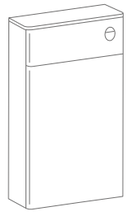


**Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lisa Rimless WC**
W50 x H87 x D71
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

**Code**
MWC50L €799

**Back to Wall Unit & Cistern**
W50 x H80 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

**Code**
MWC50 €442



**Pneumatic Push Buttons** Not sold separately

**Matt Black** BC001 €24

**Brushed Brass** GC001 €42

**Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52

**Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

**Bath Panels**
- Height Adjustable

| Width | Code | |
|---|---|---|
| 180 | PVC180 | €196 |
| 80 | PVC80 | €117 |

Matt Sage Green

Matt White

# TYNE

## WATERPROOF

Tyne units maximise your smallest space and are manufactured from high quality water resistant PVC and available in three colours and two sizes. Each unit is supplied with a Handle and Overflow Ring in a choice of five colours.

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Matt Ocean Blue





# WATERPROOF

**Corner Basin Unit inc Slimline Bar Handle & Overflow Ring**
W38.5/50 x H87 x D38.5/50

- Mineral Cast Basin
- Internal Shelf
- Reversible Door
- Choice of Handle colour
- Matching Overflow

Matt White

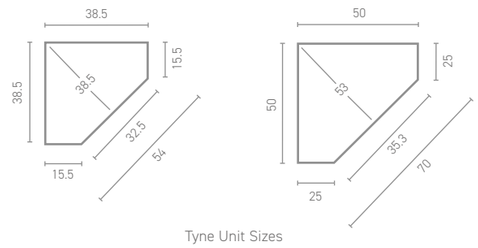
| Width | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38.5 | NY01MW | NY03MW | NY05MW | NY07MW | NY09MW | €646 |
| 50 | NY02MW | NY04MW | NY06MW | NY08MW | NY10MW | €737 |

Matt Sage Green

| Width | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38.5 | NY01SG | NY03SG | NY05SG | NY07SG | NY09SG | €646 |
| 50 | NY02SG | NY04SG | NY06SG | NY08SG | NY10SG | €737 |

Matt Ocean Blue

| Width | Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38.5 | NY01BL | NY03BL | NY05BL | NY07BL | NY09BL | €646 |
| 50 | NY02BL | NY04BL | NY06BL | NY08BL | NY10BL | €737 |




Tyne Unit Sizes

**Corner Mirror Cabinet**
W43 x H60 x D30
MI140

- Internal shelf
- Soft close door

€339

# FITTED FURNITURE

Fitted furniture comprises of a run of adjoining base units in complementary or contrasting colours finished with a continual worktop.

This range can be wall mounted or floor standing simply by using the adjustable legs with a continual plinth to create a fully fitted design.

We have three door designs to choose from allowing you to style your bathroom exactly as you desire.

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

Level Door Design

Metropol Door Design

Tewkesbury Door Design

**Level Design (LD)**

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Ranges.

**Metropol Design (MD)**

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

**Tewkesbury Design (TD)**

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

# FITTED FURNITURE

Level Door Design Gallery 108-117

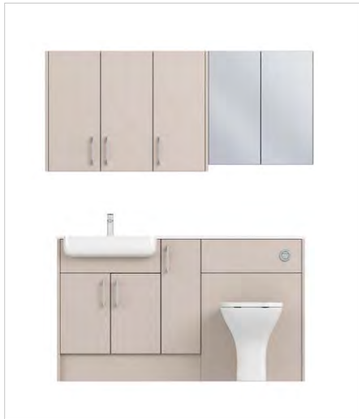
Metropol Door Design Gallery 118-127

Tewkesbury Door Design Gallery 128-135

3 Door Designs 138

Unit Colours 139

Unit Handles 140-141



Unit Configurations 142-143

Fitted Furniture Units 144-156

Worktops 159

PHOENIX A TRUE BRITISH MANUFACTURER

5 YEAR GUARANTEE*

Eden: People+ Planet

FSC

Matt Highland Green

Matt Highland Green

Matt Grey Onyx

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt Fern Unit with 180mm Matt Black Legs

I-Zone Matt Black
Basin Mono Mixer
Page 305

Neo Quartz
Worktop
Page 159

Livello Matt
Black Handle
Page 140

Dove Grey Gloss

Groove Knob Chrome
Page 140

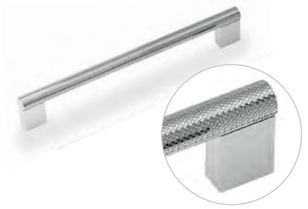
125 Livello Slimline Basin Unit RH
Page 147

145 Livello Standard Basin Unit LH - Page 148

Cashmere Gloss

Matt Highland Green

Diamond Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 297



Knurled Handle
Chrome
Page 140

Matt Highland
Green
Page 139

Sima Back to Wall
WC
Page 195

Stone Matt

I-Zone Tall Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 305

Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 140

Stone Matt
Page 139



Lugano Counter
Top Basin
Page 191

Hamilton Oak Effect

Stone Matt

Stone Matt

Matt Highland Green

Matt Graphite

Matt White

I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Bronze
Page 305

Laura Handle
Brushed Bronze
Page 140

Matt White
Page 139

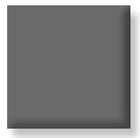
Lune Comfort
Height WC
Page 201

Matt Grey Onyx

Konnex Bluetooth
LED Mirror
Page 170

I-Zone Basin Mono
Mixer Chrome
Page 304

Livello Suite
Page 148



Matt Grey Onyx
Page 139

Stone Matt

Matt Parisian Blue

Matt White

I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Brass
Page 305

Power LED Mirror
Page 180

Stone Matt Units with 180mm Brushed Brass Legs

Grooved Fluted Tall Basin Mono
Mixer Brushed Brass
Page 295

Laura Handle
Brushed Brass
Page 140

Furniture Legs
Brushed Brass
Page 151

Sima Comfort
Height WC
Page 195

Matt Fern

Matt Fern

Matt White

Matt Grey Onyx

Matt Graphite

Stone Matt

Matt Parisian Blue

Hamilton Oak Effect

I-Zone Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Chrome
Page 305

Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 140

Hamilton Oak
Effect
Page 139

Konnex LED
Mirror Cabinet
Page 167

**8 Simple Steps:**

**Step** 1 — 138
Select the style of your door from our 3 choices.

**Step** 2 — 139
Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

**Step** 3 — 140-141
Select your choice of handles from our designer range.

**Step** 4 — 142-156
Select your combination of units from our wide range of unit options.

**Step** 5 — 157
Select your panels, plinths, fillers & legs.

**Step** 6 — 159
Choose your solid surface worktop.

**Step** 7 — 160-185
Select a mirror to add the finishing touch.

**Step** 8 — 286-350
Select the brassware to complement your bathroom.

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

FSC

Eden: People+ Planet

# STEP 1 - Door Designs

Select your style of door from our 3 choices.

**Level Design (LD)**

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Ranges.

**Metropol Design (MD)**

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

**Tewkesbury Design (TD)**

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

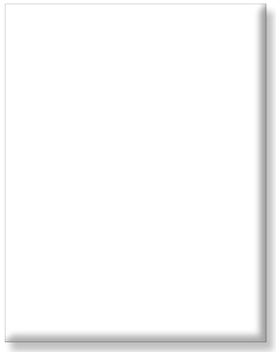
Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

# STEP 2 - Colours

Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

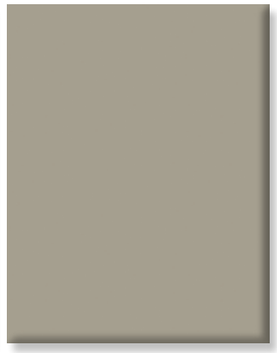
## MATT



Matt White **(MW)**

**Door Design Available:**

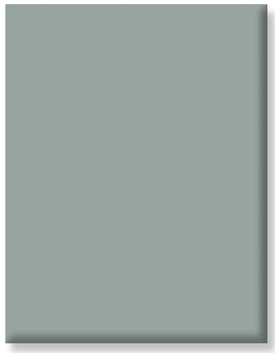
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Stone Matt **(SM)**

**Door Design Available:**

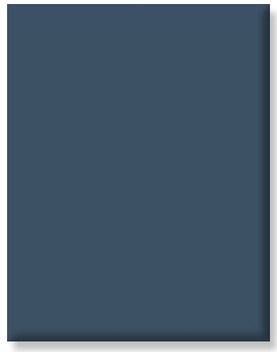
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Fern **(FM)**

**Door Design Available:**

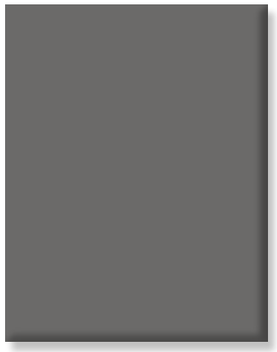
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

**Door Design Available:**

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

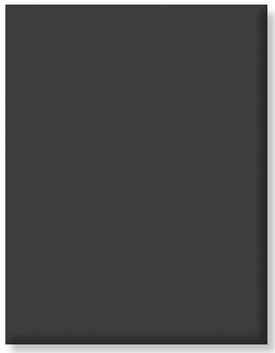
**Door Design Available:**

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

**Door Design Available:**

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Graphite **(HT)**

**Door Design Available:**

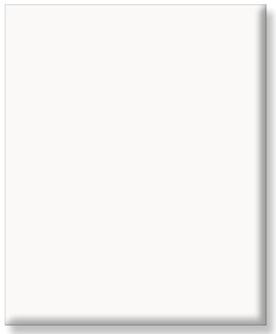
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

**Door Design Available:**

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

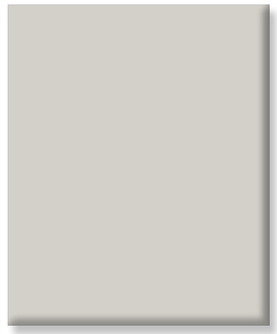
## GLOSS



Gloss White **(WH)**

**Door Design Available:**

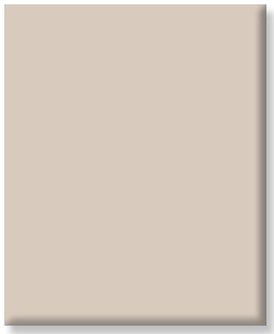
Level



Dove Grey Gloss **(DG)**

**Door Design Available:**

Level



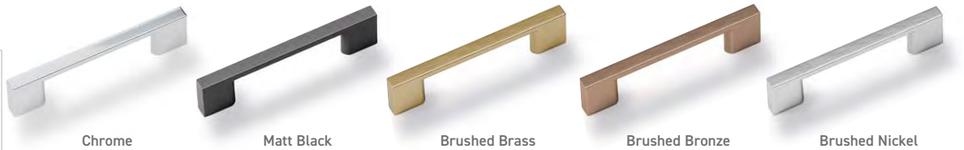
Cashmere Gloss **(CG)**

**Door Design Available:**

Level

# STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle Not Sold Separately

**Slimline Bar**



| Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 152mm HA060 Inc | 152mm HA050 Inc | 152mm HA040 Inc | 152mm HA080 Inc | 152mm HA083 Inc |
| 190mm HA061 €18 | 190mm HA051 €18 | 190mm HA041 €18 | 190mm HA081 €18 | 190mm HA084 €18 |
| 355mm HA062 €20 | 355mm HA052 €20 | 355mm HA042 €20 | 355mm HA082 €20 | 355mm HA085 €20 |

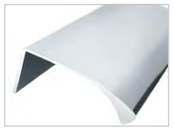
**Groove Knob** 35mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA070 **Matt Black** HA071 **Brushed Brass** HA072 **Brushed Bronze** HA074 **Brushed Nickel** HA073

**Livello** 128mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA063 **Matt Black** HA064 **Brushed Brass** HA065 **Brushed Bronze** HA067 **Brushed Nickel** HA066

**Sharp Handle** 100mm
Included in unit price



**Chrome** HA014 **Matt Black** HA015 **Brushed Brass** HA016 **Brushed Bronze** HA018 **Brushed Nickel** HA017

**Laura** 130mm (Metropol design only)
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HL11 **Matt Black** HL12 **Brushed Brass** HL13 **Brushed Bronze** HL14 **Brushed Nickel** HL15

**Knurled** 183mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HA037 **Matt Black** HA038 **Brushed Brass** HA039



# STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle

Not Sold Separately

**Knob** 30mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HL33 **Matt Black** HL34 **Brushed Brass** HL35 **Brushed Bronze** HL37 **Brushed Nickel** HL36

**Traditional Cup** 105mm
Included in unit price

**Chrome** HL73 **Matt Black** HL44 **Brushed Brass** HL45

**Smooth** 120mm
Included in unit price

**Cashmere Gloss** HA033 **Matt Fern** HA035 **Gloss White** HA031

**Stone Matt** HA034 **Matt Graphite** HA036 **Dove Grey Gloss** HA032 **Chrome** HA030

**Various Handles**
Included in unit price

**Paris Knob** 25mm HL16

**Square D** 125mm HL10

**Curved Flat** 140mm HL05
**Curved Flat** 170mm HL06
**Curved Flat** 235mm HL07

**Harrogate** 180mm HA001 **Bridge Curved** 180mm HL04

1 **Twin Drawer Basin Unit**
54/64

2 **1 Door, 1 Drawer Base Unit**
30

3 **WC Base Unit inc Concealed Cistern**
50/60

All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite.

Livello Winged Basins must be used with 2x Cladding Panels.

Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60 | Single Door Wall Unit 25/30 | Aluminium Mirror Cabinet 50/60

Livello Winged Basin 54/64 | Livello Basin 50/60/80

Twin Door Basin Unit 50/60 | Twin Drawer Basin Unit 50/60 | Full Height Twin Door Basin Unit 50/56/60 | Twin Door Base Unit 50/60/70 | Twin Drawer Base Unit 50/60 | Three Drawer Base Unit 30/50/60

Livello Winged Basin 54/64

Twin Door Basin Unit 54/64

Livello Winged Basin LH/RH 125

Twin Door Basin Unit 60 | BTW Unit 60

Livello Winged Basin LH/RH 145

Twin Door Basin Unit 60 | Full Height Single Door Base Unit 20 | BTW Unit 60

WC Base Unit & Storage 50/60 | BTW Unit 50/60 | 1 Door Tissue Unit 20 | 1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30 | Full Height Single Door Base Unit 15/20/30/40 | Twin Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30 | Twin Door Tall Base Unit 30/40

Tall Single Door Wall Unit 25/30/40 | Tall Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60

All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite.

Full Height Twin Door Low Deep Base Unit 60 | Full Height Single Door Low Deep Base Unit 20/30 | Twin Drawer Low Deep Base Unit 60

# STEP 4 - Choose Your Basin Unit & Basin

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF001WH = Level Design, Livello Basin + Twin Door 50 Slimline Unit in Gloss White

**LIVELLO** Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F001 | €905 | €950 | €950 |
| 50 | 31 | F002 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 24 | F003 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 31 | F004 | €983 | €1032 | €1032 |

**RENO** LH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F005 | €905 | €950 | €950 |
| 50 | 31 | F006 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 24 | F007 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 31 | F008 | €983 | €1032 | €1032 |

**ARNO** RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F009 | €905 | €950 | €950 |
| 50 | 31 | F010 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 24 | F011 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 31 | F012 | €983 | €1032 | €1032 |

**LIRI** LH/RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F013 | €695 | €730 | €730 |
| 50 | 31 | F014 | €725 | €761 | €761 |
| 60 | 24 | F015 | €725 | €761 | €761 |
| 60 | 31 | F016 | €750 | €787 | €787 |

**LIRI** LH/RH Taphole Basin & Full Height Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F017 | €695 | €730 | €730 |
| 50 | 31 | F018 | €725 | €761 | €761 |
| 60 | 24 | F019 | €725 | €761 | €761 |
| 60 | 31 | F020 | €750 | €787 | €787 |

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.



# STEP 4 - Choose Your Basin Unit & Basin

**LIVELLO** Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F021 | €1015 | €1066 | €1066 |
| 60 | 31 | F022 | €1094 | €1149 | €1149 |

**RENO** Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F023 | €1015 | €1066 | €1066 |
| 60 | 31 | F024 | €1094 | €1149 | €1149 |

**ARNO** Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F025 | €1015 | €1066 | €1066 |
| 60 | 31 | F026 | €1094 | €1149 | €1149 |

**LIRI** Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F027 | €855 | €898 | €898 |
| 60 | 31 | F028 | €880 | €924 | €924 |

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** = LDF021WH = Level design Livello Basin + 50 Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White.
All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

## OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

**Chrome** Included

**Matt Black** WA042 €13

**Brushed Brass** WA043 €13

**Brushed Bronze** WA064 €13

**Brushed Nickel** WA054 €13

# BASIN UNITS

**I-ZONE** Mineral Cast Basin & Full Height 56 Twin Door Base Unit

| Taphole | Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 61 | 46 | F162 | €786 | €826 | €826 |
| 1 | 61 | 46 | F163 | €786 | €826 | €826 |
| 3 | 61 | 46 | F164 | €786 | €826 | €826 |

**LIVELLO** Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | 24 | F029 | €922 | €968 | €968 |
| 54 | 31 | F030 | €946 | €994 | €994 |
| 64 | 24 | F031 | €946 | €994 | €994 |
| 64 | 31 | F032 | €983 | €1032 | €1032 |

**LIVELLO** Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | 31 | F033 | €1028 | €1079 | €1079 |
| 64 | 31 | F034 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |

Winged Basins are designed to be used at the end of a furniture run or to create freestanding furniture options.
Cladding Panels are required with Livello Winged Basins, see page 157.
All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.



To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF035WH =
Level Design, Livello 125 Winged LH Basin + Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White

BASIN UNITS

LH Shown

**LIVELLO** Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | 24 | F035 | F036 | €1094 | €1149 | €1149 |
| 125 | 31 | F037 | F038 | €1143 | €1200 | €1200 |

LH Shown

**LIVELLO** Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 145 | 24 | F039 | F040 | €1212 | €1273 | €1273 |
| 145 | 31 | F041 | F042 | €1303 | €1368 | €1368 |

LH Shown

**LIVELLO** Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | 31 | F043 | F044 | €1266 | €1329 | €1329 |

LH Shown

**LIVELLO** Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

| Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 145 | 31 | F047 | F048 | €1433 | €1505 | €1505 |

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

## OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

**Chrome** Included

**Matt Black** WA042 €13

**Brushed Brass** WA043 €13

**Brushed Bronze** WA064 €13

**Brushed Nickel** WA054 €13

# LIVELLO SUITES

LH Shown

**Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit & BTW Unit** - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

| Unit Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | 24 | F171 | F172 | €2299 | €2414 | €2414 |
| 125 | 31 | F154 | F155 | €2381 | €2500 | €2500 |

LH Shown

**Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit & BTW Unit** - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

| Unit Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | 31 | F156 | F157 | €2496 | €2621 | €2621 |

LH Shown

**Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit** - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

| Unit Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 145 | 24 | F173 | F174 | €2841 | €2983 | €2983 |
| 145 | 31 | F158 | F159 | €2976 | €3125 | €3125 |

LH Shown

**Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit** - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

| Unit Width | Unit Depth | LH Code | RH Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 145 | 31 | F160 | F161 | €3119 | €3275 | €3275 |

**Overflow Rings** Not sold separately

- Chrome Included
- Matt Black WA042 €13
- Brushed Brass WA043 €13
- Brushed Bronze WA064 €13
- Brushed Nickel WA054 €13

**Pneumatic Push Button** Not sold separately

- Chrome Included
- Matt Black BC001 €42
- Brushed Brass GC001 €24
- Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52
- Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.



# BASE UNITS

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF050WH = Level Design, 50 Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White

**Twin Door Base Unit**

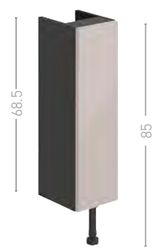
| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F050 | €614 | €645 | €645 |
| 50 | 31 | F051 | €639 | €671 | €671 |
| 60 | 24 | F052 | €646 | €679 | €679 |
| 60 | 31 | F053 | €663 | €697 | €697 |
| 70 | 31 | F114 | €708 | €743 | €743 |

**Full Height Twin Door Base Unit**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F054 | €614 | €645 | €645 |
| 50 | 31 | F055 | €639 | €671 | €671 |
| 60 | 24 | F056 | €646 | €679 | €679 |
| 60 | 31 | F057 | €663 | €697 | €697 |
| 56 | 46 | F115 | €663 | €697 | €697 |

**Twin Drawer Base Unit**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F058 | €720 | €756 | €756 |
| 60 | 31 | F059 | €737 | €774 | €774 |




**Full Height Single Door Base Unit**

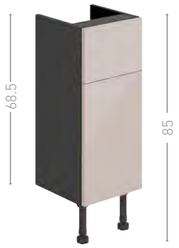
| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 24 | F060 | €417 | N/A | N/A |
| 15 | 31 | F061 | €430 | N/A | N/A |
| 20 | 24 | F062 | €430 | €451 | €451 |
| 20 | 31 | F063 | €442 | €464 | €464 |
| 30 | 24 | F064 | €479 | €503 | €503 |
| 30 | 31 | F065 | €486 | €511 | €511 |
| 30 | 46 | F116 | €499 | €524 | €524 |
| 40 | 31 | F117 | €511 | €536 | €536 |
| 40 | 46 | F118 | €553 | €580 | €580 |

**Tissue Base Unit** Includes Toilet Roll Holder

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | 24 | F066 | €479 | €503 | €503 |
| 20 | 31 | F067 | €491 | €516 | €516 |

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

# BASE UNITS




**1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit**

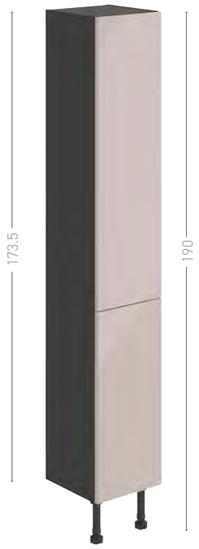
| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury* | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 31 | F068 | €590 | €619 | €619 |

*Plain Top Drawer

**3 Drawer Base Unit**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury* | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 31 | F119 | €750 | €787 | €787 |
| 50 | 31 | F120 | €786 | €826 | €826 |
| 60 | 31 | F121 | €855 | €898 | €898 |

*Plain Top Drawer




**Twin Door Tall Base Unit -** 3 Shelves

| Width | Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 24 | F069 | €934 | €981 | €981 |
| 30 | 31 | F070 | €983 | €1032 | €1032 |
| 40 | 31 | F122 | €1028 | €1079 | €1079 |
| 40 | 46 | F123 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |

2 Piece Unit

**Twin Door 1 Drawer Tall Base Unit -** 3 Shelves

| Width | Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury* | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 31 | F071 | €1057 | €1110 | €1110 |

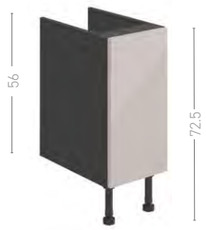
2 Piece Unit
*Plain Drawer

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.



# LOW LEVEL BASE UNITS

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF124WH =
Level Design, Low Single Door Base Unit in Gloss White




**Low Single Door Base Unit**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | 46 | F124 | €467 | €490 | €490 |
| 30 | 46 | F125 | €491 | €516 | €516 |

**Low Twin Door Base Unit**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 46 | F126 | €639 | €671 | €671 |

**Low Twin Drawer Base Unit**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 46 | F127 | €774 | €813 | €813 |

**Furniture Legs** Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

H180mm

Chrome LG001 €30

Matt Black LG002 €37

Brushed Brass LG003 €41

Brushed Bronze LG005 €41

Brushed Nickel LG004 €41

# WC BASE UNITS inc CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT

**Including Lisa Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F072 | €905 | €950 | €950 |
| 50 | 31 | F073 | €917 | €963 | €963 |
| 60 | 24 | F074 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 31 | F075 | €946 | €994 | €994 |

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF072WH = Level Design, 50 Slimline WC Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White

**Including Sima Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F076 | €917 | €963 | €963 |
| 50 | 31 | F077 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 24 | F078 | €941 | €988 | €988 |
| 60 | 31 | F079 | €954 | €1001 | €1001 |

**Including Identity WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F084 | €917 | €963 | €963 |
| 50 | 31 | F085 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 24 | F086 | €941 | €988 | €988 |
| 60 | 31 | F087 | €954 | €1001 | €1001 |

**Including Lune Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F088 | €917 | €963 | €963 |
| 50 | 31 | F089 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 24 | F090 | €941 | €988 | €988 |
| 60 | 31 | F091 | €954 | €1001 | €1001 |

**Including I-Zone® WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F092 | €917 | €963 | €963 |
| 50 | 31 | F093 | €929 | €976 | €976 |
| 60 | 24 | F094 | €941 | €988 | €988 |
| 60 | 31 | F095 | €954 | €1001 | €1001 |



# WC BASE UNITS inc FRAME, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT

**Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F165 | €1040 | €1092 | €1092 |
| 50 | 31 | F128 | €1052 | €1105 | €1105 |
| 60 | 24 | F166 | €1064 | €1118 | €1118 |
| 60 | 31 | F129 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |

**Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F167 | €1040 | €1092 | €1092 |
| 50 | 31 | F130 | €1052 | €1105 | €1105 |
| 60 | 24 | F168 | €1064 | €1118 | €1118 |
| 60 | 31 | F131 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |

**Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F169 | €1040 | €1092 | €1092 |
| 50 | 31 | F132 | €1052 | €1105 | €1105 |
| 60 | 24 | F170 | €1064 | €1118 | €1118 |
| 60 | 31 | F133 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |

**Back to Wall Unit, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Chrome Push Button**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F096 | €536 | €562 | €562 |
| 50 | 31 | F097 | €548 | €575 | €575 |
| 60 | 24 | F098 | €548 | €575 | €575 |
| 60 | 31 | F099 | €560 | €588 | €588 |

**Pneumatic Push Button** Not sold separately

**Push Button**
Matt Black BC001 €24

**Push Button**
Brushed Brass GC001 €42

**Push Button**
Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52

**Push Button**
Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

# WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT

**Including Lisa WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F134 | €946 | €994 | €994 |
| 60 | 31 | F135 | €966 | €1014 | €1014 |

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF134WH =
Level Design, 50 Standard WC Storage Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White

**Including Sima, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F136 | €959 | €1007 | €1007 |
| 60 | 31 | F137 | €971 | €1019 | €1019 |

**Including Identity, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F138 | €959 | €1007 | €1007 |
| 60 | 31 | F139 | €971 | €1019 | €1019 |

**Including Lune, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F140 | €959 | €1007 | €1007 |
| 60 | 31 | F141 | €971 | €1019 | €1019 |

**Including I-Zone®, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F142 | €959 | €1007 | €1007 |
| 60 | 31 | F143 | €971 | €1019 | €1019 |



# WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT

**Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F144 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |
| 60 | 31 | F145 | €1094 | €1149 | €1149 |

**Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F146 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |
| 60 | 31 | F147 | €1094 | €1149 | €1149 |

**Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F148 | €1077 | €1131 | €1131 |
| 60 | 31 | F149 | €1094 | €1149 | €1149 |

**Including Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Chrome Push Button**

| Width | Unit Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 31 | F150 | €614 | €645 | €645 |
| 60 | 31 | F151 | €639 | €671 | €671 |

**Pneumatic Push Button** Not sold separately

**Push Button**
Matt Black BC001 €24

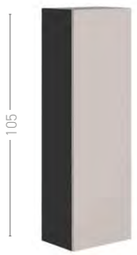
**Push Button**
Brushed Brass GC001 €42

**Push Button**
Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52

**Push Button**
Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

# WALL UNITS

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF102WH = Level Design, 25 Slimline Tall Single Door Wall Unit in Gloss White




**Tall Single Door Wall Unit -** 2 Shelves

| Width | Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | 24 | F102 | €462 | €485 | €485 |
| 25 | 31 | F103 | €474 | €498 | €498 |
| 30 | 24 | F104 | €479 | €503 | €503 |
| 30 | 31 | F105 | €504 | €529 | €529 |
| 40 | 31 | F152 | €540 | €567 | €567 |
| 40 | 46 | F153 | €577 | €606 | €606 |

**Tall Twin Door Wall Unit -** 2 Shelves

| Width | Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 24 | F106 | €922 | €968 | €968 |
| 50 | 31 | F107 | €946 | €994 | €994 |
| 60 | 24 | F108 | €959 | €1007 | €1007 |
| 60 | 31 | F109 | €1008 | €1058 | €1058 |

2 Piece Unit

**Single Door Wall Unit -** 1 Shelf

| Width | Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | 20 | F110 | €344 | €361 | €361 |
| 30 | 20 | F111 | €368 | €387 | €387 |

**Twin Door Wall Unit -** 1 Shelf

| Width | Depth | Unit Code | Level | Tewkesbury | Metropol |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 20 | F112 | €479 | €503 | €503 |
| 60 | 20 | F113 | €511 | €536 | €536 |

2 Piece Unit

**Non-Illuminated Aluminium Mirror Cabinet -** 1 Shelf

| Width | Depth | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 14 | MI251 | €491 |
| 60 | 14 | MI252 | €504 |

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.



# STEP 5 - Panels, Fillers, Plinths & Legs

## Choose Your 18mm Cladding Panel

To order:
**Panel/Plinth code** + **colour code**
eg LD23WH = Slimline Base Cladding Panel in Gloss White

**Slimline Base** €101
850 x 240mm LD23

**Standard Base** €110
850 x 310mm LD22

**Deep Base** €144
850 x 460mm LD48

**Slimline Tall** €169
1900 x 240mm LD25

**Standard Tall** €194
1900 x 310mm LD24

**Deep Tall** €282
1900 x 460mm LD50

**Slimline Tall Wall** €110
1050 x 240mm LD27

**Standard Tall Wall** €137
1050 x 310mm LD26

**Deep Tall Wall** €169
1050 x 460mm LD49

**Wall** €63
685 x 200mm LD28

## Choose Your 18mm Standard Plinth

1000 x 165mm LD29 €76
1500 x 165mm LD30 €112
2000 x 165mm LD31 €137

## Choose Your 18mm Filler

Filler Panels can be used to create a framed design

850 x 100mm LD32 €50 1900 x 100mm LD33 €101



2 Filler Panels can be joined to make a Corner Post

## Furniture Legs 180mm

Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

Chrome
LG001 €30

Matt Black
LG002 €37

Brushed Brass
LG003 €41

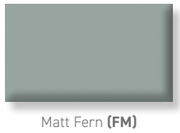
Brushed Bronze
LG005 €41

Brushed Nickel
LG004 €41

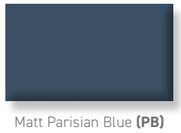
## Colours Available

Matt White **(MW)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Fern **(FM)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

Matt Graphite **(HT)**

Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

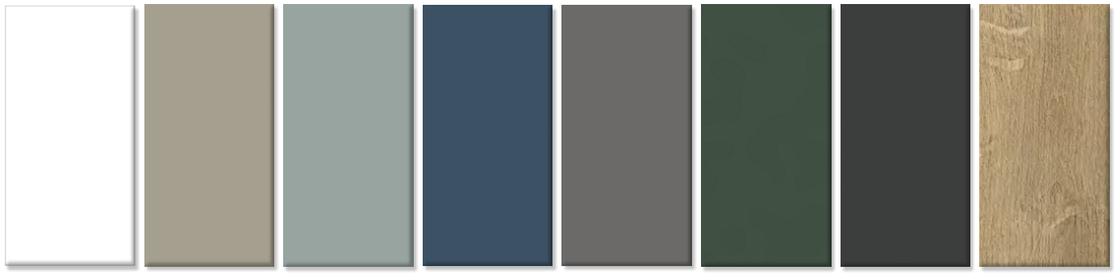
Gloss White **(WH)**

Dove Grey Gloss **(DG)**

Cashmere Gloss **(CG)**

# FITTED FURNITURE BATH PANELS

## MATT



| Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Fern | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Grey Onyx | Matt Highland Green | Matt Graphite | Hamilton Oak Effect |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(MW)** | **(SM)** | **(FM)** | **(PB)** | **(YX)** | **(HG)** | **(HT)** | **(TK)** |

**Panel Styles Available:**
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

## GLOSS

| Gloss White | Dove Grey Gloss | Cashmere Gloss |
|---|---|---|
| **(WH)** | **(DG)** | **(CG)** |

**Panel Style Available:**
Level

Dove Grey Gloss (DG)

**Bath Panels with Plinth**
Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm

**Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth**
Height 500mm

Tewkesbury Panels shown

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code.
eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

**Bath Panels** Nominal Sizes†

| Panel Size | Level/Metropol Code | Level/Metropol Price | Tewkesbury* Code | Tewkesbury* Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | BP70 | €109 | TP70 | €117 |
| 75 | BP75 | €116 | TP75 | €123 |
| 80 | BP80 | €122 | TP80 | €130 |
| 90* | BP90 | €130 | TP90 | €139 |
| 100* | BP100 | €137 | TP100 | €146 |
| 170 | BP170 | €213 | TP170 | €229 |
| 180 | BP180 | €228 | TP180 | €243 |
| 200* | BP200 | €254 | TP200 | €272 |
| Qube Front | QP170 | €254 | TQP170 | €272 |
| Qube End | QP70 | €116 | TQP70 | €123 |

* Special Order
† Refer to website technical line drawings



# STEP 6 - Choose Your Worktop

**12mm Solid Surface**
Choose from our range of complementing or contrasting solid surface worktops for a unique bathroom design.

| Sparkling White | Neo Quartz | Lunar Grey | Terrazzo Gris |
|---|---|---|---|
| **(SW)** | **(NQ)** | **(LG)** | **(TG)** |

| Cappuccino Marble | White Carrara | Africa Marble |
|---|---|---|
| **(CM)** | **(WC)** | **(FR)** |

Choose your worktop colour then add your relevant colour code to your size code.
eg: **WT009 (SW)** =444 x 245 in Sparkling White

**245mm Depth**

| Length | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 444 | WT009 | €141 |
| 544 | WT012 | €162 |
| 644 | WT016 | €179 |
| 844 | WT022 | €215 |
| 1004 | WT030 | €256 |
| 1504* | WT045 | €381 |
| 2004* | WT050 | €499 |

**315mm Depth**

| Length | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 444 | WT064 | €164 |
| 544 | WT067 | €186 |
| 644 | WT071 | €210 |
| 844 | WT077 | €256 |
| 1004 | WT085 | €322 |
| 1504* | WT100 | €485 |
| 2004* | WT105 | €641 |

**465mm Depth**

| Length | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 344 | WT110 | €197 |
| 644 | WT115 | €313 |
| 1244 | WT125 | €539 |
| 1544 | WT130 | €652 |
| 2004* | WT135 | €842 |

* Special Order

**Solid Surface Polishing & Maintenance Kit**
WTRK €67

**Worktops can be used as pelmets & splashbacks**
All worktops must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item.

# LED ILLUMINATED CABINETS & MIRRORS

Seamlessly combining aesthetic beauty and practical functionality along with multiple size options - bring your bathroom to light.

Guarantee | Energy Rating | LED Illuminated | Solid Aluminium Construction | IP44 | Restricting the use of ten toxic materials in electronics

Leaf 162

Infinity 163

Chio Mirrored Cabinet 164

I-Zone® Mirrors & Cabinets 165-166

Konnex Cabinets 167-169

Konnex Bluetooth® 170

Konnex 171

Konnex Bow 172

Konnex Smooth 173

Konnex Pebble 174

Konnex Stadium 175

Konnex Round 176

Konnex Oval 177

Konnex Magnify 178

Twist 179

Power 180

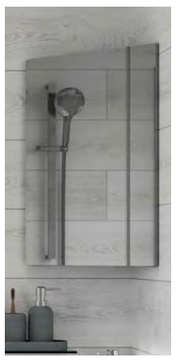
Angled 181

Sima 182

Lune 183

Identity 184

Reno 185



Corner 185

# LEAF LED MIRROR

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

Diameter 80 shown

LED Illuminated | Heated Demister Pad | Touch On/Off | Colour Changing

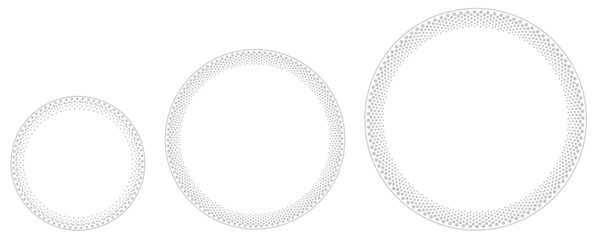
**Leaf 80**
Diameter 80 x D3
MI295 €467

# INFINITY LED MIRROR

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

Diameter 80 shown

LED Illuminated | Heated Demister Pad | Touch On/Off | Colour Changing



**Infinity 60**
Diameter 60 x D3
MI287 €339

**Infinity 80**
Diameter 80 x D3
MI288 €363

**Infinity 100**
Diameter 100 x D3
MI289 €462

# CHIO LED MIRROR CABINET

MIRRORED SIDES

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

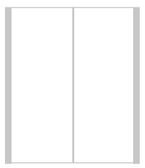
Charging Socket

Adjustable Shelves

Motion On/Off

Mirrored Sides

**Chio Cabinet 50**
W50 x H70 x D13
MI290 €836



**Chio Cabinet 60**
W60 x H70 x D13
MI291 €946

**Chio Cabinet 80**
W80 x H70 x D13
MI292 €1094



# I-ZONE® LED MIRROR

Brushed Bronze



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

| Sizes | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W50 x H70 x D4 | MI211 | €499 | MI210 | €511 | MI220 | €523 |
| W60 x H70 x D4 | MI213 | €537 | MI212 | €549 | MI221 | €561 |
| W80 x H70 x D4 | MI215 | €627 | MI214 | €639 | MI222 | €651 |

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Colour Changing

Touch On/Off

# I-ZONE® LED MIRROR CABINET

Brushed Brass



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

LH Hinged

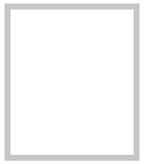
| Sizes | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W60 x H70 x D14 | MI260 | €1032 | MI261 | €1082 | MI262 | €1106 |

LED Illuminated
Adjustable Shelves
Heated Demister Pad
Colour Changing
Touch On/Off
Charging Socket

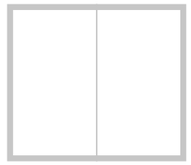


# KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR CABINET

W80 x H70 shown



**Konnex 60**
W60 x H70 x D14
MI050 €977
LH Hinged



**Konnex 80**
W80 x H70 x D14
MI149 €1244

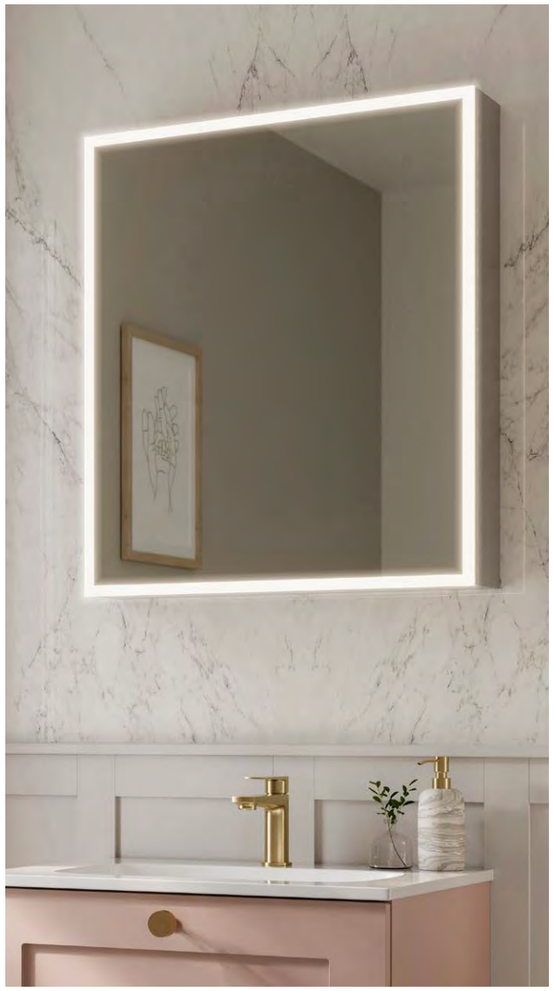
**Konnex 100**
W100 x H70 x D14
MI150 €1424

**Konnex 120**
W120 x H70 x D14
MI257 €1459

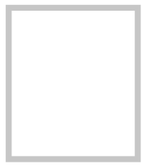
LED Illuminated
Adjustable Shelves
Motion On/Off
Heated Demister Pad
2x Speakers
Charging Socket
Bluetooth® Speakers 2x5W
Internally Lit Edge
Door Back Mirrored

# KONNEX LED MIRROR CABINET

LH Hinged

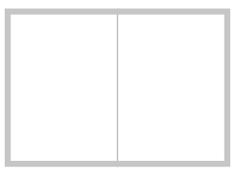


W60 x H70 shown

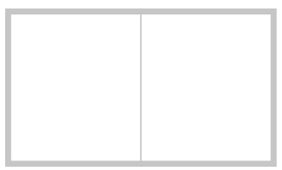


**Konnex 60**
W60 x H70 x D14
MI145 €903
LH Hinged

**Konnex 80**
W80 x H70 x D14
MI146 €1040



**Konnex 100**
W100 x H70 x D14
MI147 €1264



**Konnex 120**
W120 x H70 x D14
MI256 €1387

LED Illuminated | Heated Demister Pad | Adjustable Shelves | Motion On/Off

Charging Socket | Internal Light | Door Back Mirrored



# KONNEX MIRROR CABINET

W60 x H60 shown



**Konnex 50**
W50 x H60 x D14
MI251 €491
LH Hinged

**Konnex 60**
W60 x H60 x D14
MI252 €504
LH Hinged

LH Hinged

Solid Aluminium Construction



Door Back Mirrored

1 Adjustable Shelf

# KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR

W120 x H55 shown

**Konnex 60**
W60 x H70 x D5
MI143 €555

**Konnex 80**
W80 x H60 x D5
MI144 €581

**Konnex 100**
W100 x H55 x D5
MI141 €659

**Konnex 120**
W120 x H55 x D5
MI142 €721

LED Illuminated · Vertical & Horizontal · Heated Demister Pad · Motion On/Off · Bluetooth · Speakers 2x5W · Charging Socket



# KONNEX LED MIRROR

W60 x H70 shown

**Konnex 50**
W50 x H70 x D5
MI255 €419

**Konnex 60**
W60 x H70 x D5
MI136 €454

**Konnex 80**
W80 x H60 x D5
MI137 €480

**Konnex 100**
W100 x H55 x D5
MI138 €501

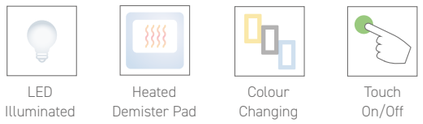
**Konnex 120**
W120 x H55 x D5
MI139 €536

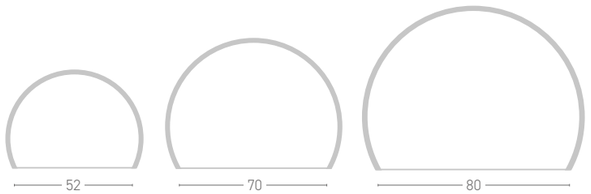
LED Illuminated · Vertical & Horizontal · Heated Demister Pad · Motion On/Off · Charging Socket

# KONNEX BOW LED MIRROR

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

W60 x H45 shown




**Konnex Bow 60**
W60 x H45 x D3
MI265 €356

**Konnex Bow 80**
W80 x H60 x D3
MI266 €393

**Konnex Bow 100**
W100 x H60 x D3
MI293 €430



# KONNEX SMOOTH LED MIRROR

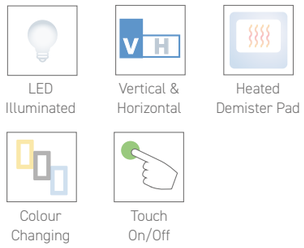
LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

W60 x H80 shown

**Konnex Smooth 60**
W60 x H80 x D3
MI270 €400

**Konnex Smooth 100**
W100 x H60 x D3
MI271 €467

**Konnex Smooth 120**
W120 x H60 x D3
MI272 €523



# KONNEX PEBBLE LED MIRROR

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

**Konnex Pebble**
W80 x H55 x D3
MI231 €368

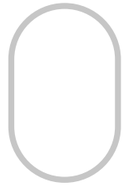
LED Illuminated | Vertical & Horizontal | Heated Demister Pad | Colour Changing | Touch On/Off



# KONNEX STADIUM LED MIRROR

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

LED Illuminated | Heated Demister Pad | Touch On/Off | Colour Changing | Charging Socket

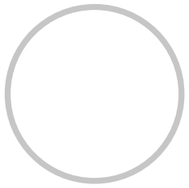


**Konnex Stadium**
W50 x H80 x D5
MI230 €430

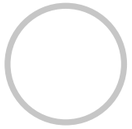
# KONNEX ROUND LED MIRROR

Diameter 80 shown

LED Illuminated | Heated Demister Pad | Touch On/Off



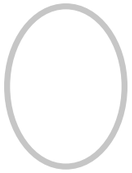
**Konnex Round 80**
Diameter 80 x D4
MI075 €462



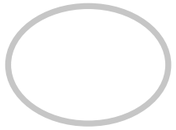
**Konnex Round 55**
Diameter 55 x D4
MI074 €339

# KONNEX OVAL LED MIRROR

LED Illuminated | Vertical & Horizontal | Heated Demister Pad | Touch On/Off



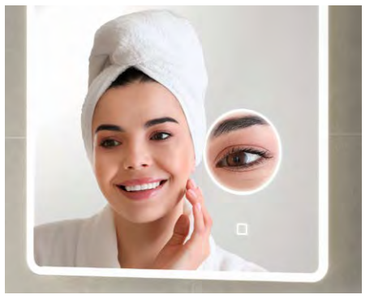
**Konnex Oval 55**
W55 x H75 x D4
MI073 €368



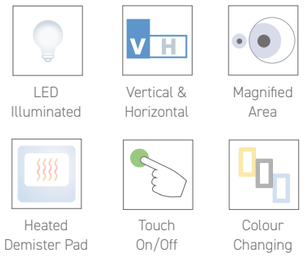
**Konnex Oval 75**
W75 x H55 x D4
MI073 €368

# KONNEX MAGNIFY LED MIRROR

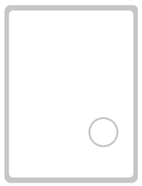
LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



LED Illuminated Magnified Area.




LED Illuminated
Vertical & Horizontal
Magnified Area
Heated Demister Pad
Touch On/Off
Colour Changing



**Konnex Magnify**
W60 x H80 x D5
MI280 €491

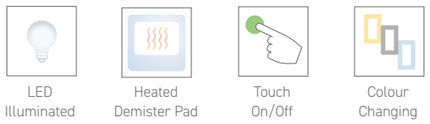


# TWIST ROUND LED MIRROR

Diameter 80 shown



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



LED Illuminated
Heated Demister Pad
Touch On/Off
Colour Changing

**Twist Round 60**
Diameter 60 x D3
MI275 €368

**Twist Round 80**
Diameter 80 x D3
MI276 €491

**Twist Round 100**
Diameter 100 x D3
MI294 €614

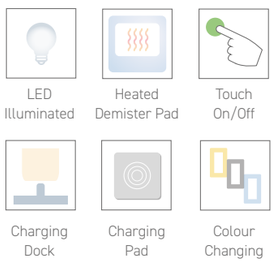
# POWER LED MIRROR

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

Mobile Phone Charging Pad
For compatability see www.phoenix-uk.com

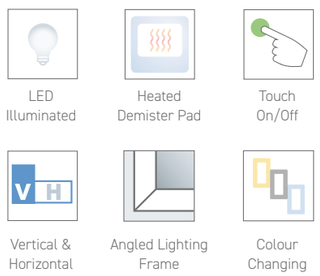
Electric Toothbrush
Charging Dock

**Power 50**
W50 x H70 x D12 (inc shelf)
MI235 €491




# ANGLED LED MIRROR

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



**Angled 50**
W50 x H70 x D6
MI246 €388

# SIMA LED MIRROR

W60 x H70 shown



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off

Colour Changing

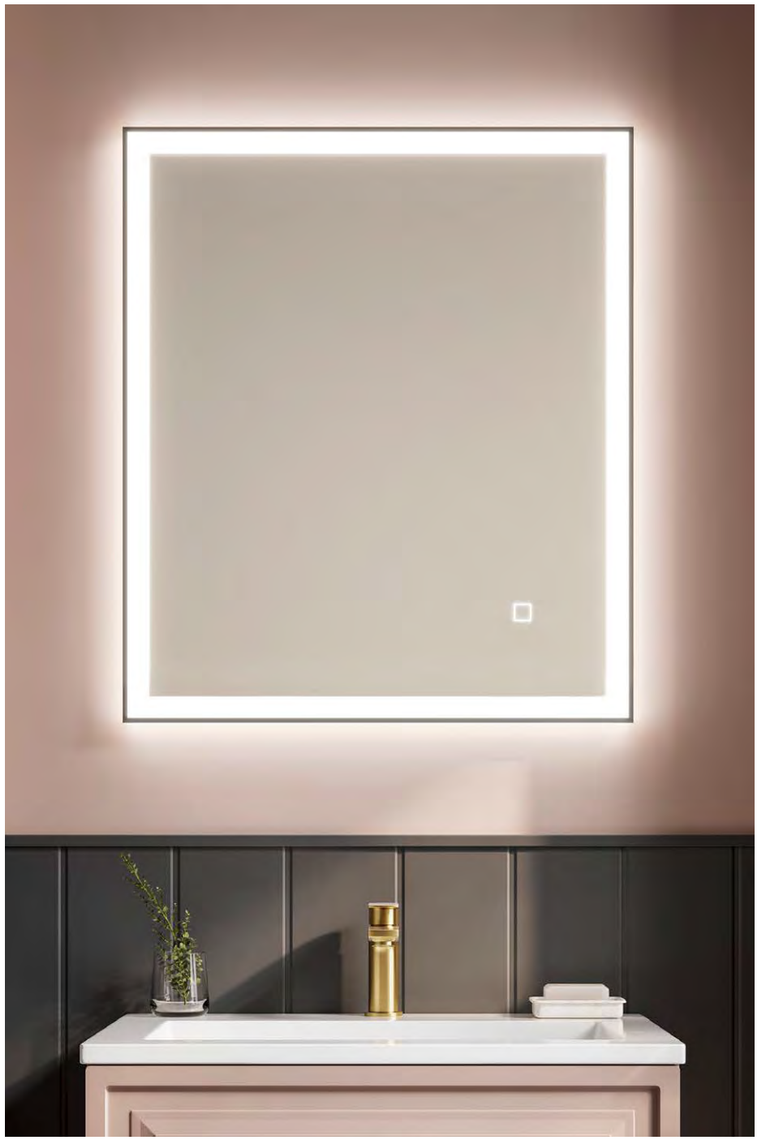
**Sima 60**
W60 x H70 x D3
MI240 €234

**Sima 80**
W80 x H70 x D3
MI241 €267

**Sima 100**
W100 x H70 x D3
MI242 €301

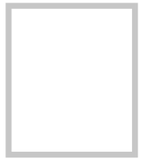


# LUNE LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown

**Lune 50**
W50 x H70 x D3.5
MI009 €368



**Lune 60**
W60 x H70 x D3.5
MI125 €399

**Lune 80**
W80 x H70 x D3.5
MI126 €437

**Lune 100**
W100 x H70 x D3.5
MI127 €486

**Lune 120**
W120 x H70 x D3.5
MI128 €614

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

LED Illuminated

Vertical & Horizontal

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off

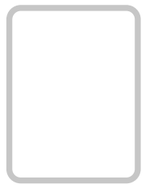
Colour Changing

# IDENTITY LED MIRROR

W60 x H80 shown

W80 x H60 shown

**Identity 50**
W50 x H70 x D4
MI160 €388



**Identity 60**
W60 x H80 x D4
MI161 €449

**Identity 100**
W100 x H60 x D4
MI162 €486

LED Illuminated

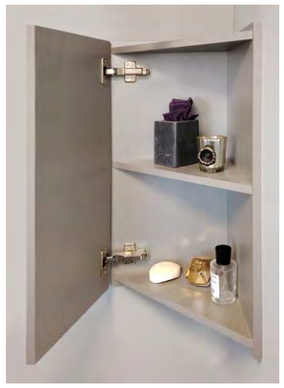
Vertical & Horizontal

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off



# CORNER MIRROR CABINET





1 Fixed Shelf



Soft Close Door

**Corner Mirror Cabinet**
W43 x H60 x D30
MI140 €339

# RENO LED MIRROR

W60 x H70 shown



**Reno 50**
W50 x H70 x D5
MI180 €245



**Reno 60**
W60 x H70 x D5
MI181 €258

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Motion On/Off

Charging Socket

# SANITARYWARE

Whether you desire wall mounted or floor standing, back to wall or comfort height, Phoenix have five contemporary sanitaryware ranges to perfectly finish your dream bathroom.

All WC's are supplied with white cover caps to complement our various colour options.

5 YEAR* GUARANTEE

*See website for details

Vanity Basins 189-193

Sima 194-195

I-Zone® 196-197

Identity 198-199

Lune 200-201

Lisa 202-203

Support Frames & Cisterns 204-207

**F** 3 OR 6 LITRE FLUSHING

Choose between a 3 litre or 6 litre flush to save water

**D** SHORT PROJECTION

Offering the style, comfort and quality of our other ranges but with space saving features

**S** SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

Phoenix seats are made from a UF (Urea) anti-bacterial material and are fitted with a soft close mechanism for reduced impact and extended life

**R** RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

**Q** QUICK RELEASE

Cleaning is made easy with the Phoenix quick release hinge system

**C** COMFORT HEIGHT

People with reduced leg/back movement may find these slightly higher toilets more comfortable

**W** WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

PVD DURABLE COATING

Our **PVD durable coating** is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

Brushed Brass

Introducing a contemporary storage solution for the modern bathroom. Easy to install in a cavity wall, Niche Stainless Steel Units are available in two sizes and four colours.

Our Round & Capsule shaped Stainless Steel Basins provide a modern look to the bathroom and are available in 3 colours.

Matt Black Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze Brushed Nickel

Matt Black

Brushed Nickel



STAINLESS STEEL BASINS & NICHE STORAGE

**Round Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)**
No taphole H11 x Diameter 38
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste

PVD DURABLE COATING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Brushed Brass | SB003 | €523 |
| Brushed Bronze | SB002 | €523 |
| Brushed Nickel | SB001 | €499 |

**Capsule Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)**
No taphole H11.5 x W55 x D35
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste

PVD DURABLE COATING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Brushed Brass | SB008 | €590 |
| Brushed Bronze | SB007 | €590 |
| Brushed Nickel | SB006 | €565 |

**Niche Stainless Steel Storage**
Can be installed vertically
or horizontally

W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Matt Black | NI016 | €192 |
| Brushed Brass | NI006 | €221 |
| Brushed Bronze | NI011 | €221 |
| Brushed Nickel | NI001 | €207 |

W30.5 x H61 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Matt Black | NI017 | €290 |
| Brushed Brass | NI007 | €318 |
| Brushed Bronze | NI012 | €318 |
| Brushed Nickel | NI002 | €318 |

V H
Vertical & Horizontal

**Groove Fluted Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** VB550 €260
No taphole H12 x Ø36

**Isco Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB050 €260
No taphole H11 x Ø34

**Garda Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB025 €260
1 taphole H13 x W50 x D40

**Lugano Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB020 €260
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40

**Idro Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB015 €260
1 taphole H12 x W50 x D38

**Nemi Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB010 €260
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40

**Molvano Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB005 €260
1 taphole H12 x W40 x D40

**Cavazzo Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB001 €260
No taphole H14 x W42 x D42

**Luac Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** FB045 €260
No taphole H14 x W47 x D35

**Ceno Ceramic Basin (With Overflow)** FB002 €260
No taphole H14 x W55 x D35
Chrome overflow only

**Sereno Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** VB006 €260
No taphole H14 x W61 x D39

**Rectangular Ceramic Basin (No overflow)** VB015 €260
No taphole H12 x W56 x D40

WA030 €35
**Chrome Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste**
Unslotted

WA033 €48
**Matt Black Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste**
Unslotted

WA035 €52
**Brushed Brass Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste**
Unslotted

WA063 €55
**Brushed Bronze Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste**
Unslotted

WA053 €52
**Brushed Nickel Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste**
Unslotted

For our full range of Brassware, see page 286.

# SIMA

The Sima series short projecting WCs enhance even the smallest spaces. Opulent curves are perfectly topped with our slim, quick release soft close seat.

F D S R Q C

WRAS

**Comfort Height Closed Back WC**
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Button | SI080 | €671 |
| Inc Matt Black Button | SI080B | €689 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Button | SI080G | €689 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Button | SI080Z | €689 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Button | SI080S | €689 |

F D S R Q C

WRAS

**Comfort Height Open Back WC**
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Button | SI087 | €671 |
| Inc Matt Black Button | SI087B | €689 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Button | SI087G | €689 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Button | SI087Z | €689 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Button | SI087S | €689 |

D S R Q C

**Comfort Height Back To Wall WC**
W36.5 x H42.5 x D48
Complete

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| | SI084 | €462 |

S R Q

**Wall Mounted WC**
W36.5 x H36 x D49
Complete

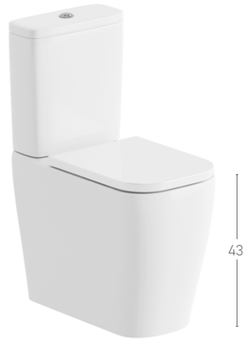
| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| | SI086 | €462 |

**Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin**
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Overflow | CE026 | €245 |
| Inc Matt Black Overflow | CE026B | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Overflow | CE026G | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow | CE026Z | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow | CE026S | €258 |

# I-ZONE®

This short projection design features rimless, easy clean technology with options from wall to floor standing, back to wall WC and a comfort height close coupled WC - The choice really is yours.




F D S R Q C

WRAS

**Comfort Height Closed Back WC**
W36 x H85 x D62
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Button | FI080 | €659 |
| Inc Matt Black Button | FI080B | €677 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Button | FI080G | €677 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Button | FI080Z | €677 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Button | FI080S | €677 |

D S R Q

WRAS

**Back To Wall WC**
W36.5 x H42 x D52
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

FI084 €499

S R Q

**Wall Mounted WC**
W34.5 x H36 x D52.5
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

MN086 €462

**Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin**
W55 x H15 x D43
(Recess 28)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Overflow | MNQ026 | €245 |
| Inc Matt Black Overflow | MNQ026B | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Overflow | MNQ026G | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow | MNQ026Z | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow | MNQ026S | €258 |

# IDENTITY

The Identity sanitaryware series seamlessly blends modern technology into an elegant, flowing design.

WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH

F S R Q C

WRAS

**Comfort Height Closed Back WC**
W38 x H88 x D65
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Button | IT080 | €683 |
| Inc Matt Black Button | IT080B | €702 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Button | IT080G | €702 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Button | IT080Z | €702 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Button | IT080S | €702 |

D S R Q

WRAS

**Back To Wall WC**
W36 x H40 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

IT084 €499

D S W Q

**Wall Mounted WC**
W36 x H30 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

IT086 €499

**Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin**
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Overflow | CE026 | €245 |
| Inc Matt Black Overflow | CE026B | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Overflow | CE026G | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow | CE026Z | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow | CE026S | €258 |

# LUNE

The soft square design of the Lune sanitaryware series brings full relaxation to your bathroom design.

F D S R Q C

WRAS

**Comfort Height Closed Back WC**
W35 x H87 x D61
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Button | MN081 | €614 |
| Inc Matt Black Button | MN081B | €633 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Button | MN081G | €633 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Button | MN081Z | €633 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Button | MN081S | €633 |

F D S W Q

WRAS

**Open Back WC**
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Button | MN087 | €614 |
| Inc Matt Black Button | MN087B | €633 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Button | MN087G | €633 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Button | MN087Z | €633 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Button | MN087S | €633 |

D S W Q C

**Comfort Height Back To Wall WC**
W35 x H45.5 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

MN084 €462

S R Q

**Wall Mounted WC**
W34.5 x H36 x D52.5
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

MN086 €462

**Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin**
W55 x H15 x D43
(Recess 28)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Overflow | MNQ026 | €245 |
| Inc Matt Black Overflow | MNQ026B | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Overflow | MNQ026G | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow | MNQ026Z | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow | MNQ026S | €258 |

# LISA

When it's the little things that matter, the Lisa sanitaryware series comes into its own with comfort height short projecting WCs - No compromise is needed.

WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH

46

F D S R Q C

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

**Comfort Height Open Back WC**
W37.5 x H86 x D65
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Button | LS087 | €523 |
| Inc Matt Black Button | LS087B | €542 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Button | LS087G | €542 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Button | LS087Z | €542 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Button | LS087S | €542 |

46

D S W Q C

**Comfort Height Back to Wall WC**
W36.5 x H46 x D49.5
Complete

**UF Slim Wrapover Seat**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | LS084 | €393 |

**Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin**
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Overflow | CE026 | €245 |
| Inc Matt Black Overflow | CE026B | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Overflow | CE026G | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow | CE026Z | €258 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow | CE026S | €258 |

**F 3 OR 6 LITRE FLUSHING**

Choose between a 3 litre or 6 litre flush to save water

**D SHORT PROJECTION**

Offering the style, comfort and quality of our other ranges but with space saving features

**S SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM**

Phoenix seats are made from a UF (Urea) anti-bacterial material and are fitted with a soft close mechanism for reduced impact and extended life

**R RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY**

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

**W WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH**

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

**Q QUICK RELEASE**

Cleaning is made easy with the Phoenix quick release hinge system

**C COMFORT HEIGHT**

People with reduced leg/back movement may find these slightly higher toilets more comfortable

# 120 SUPPORT FRAME

**120 Support Frame & Cistern with Pneumatic Push Plate**

+

W50 x H116-136 x D15-20
- Side Inlet
- 400kg load bearing
- Choice of push plate
- Adjustable height

Inc Chrome Push Plate CC020 €467

Inc Matt Black Push Plate BC020 €548

Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate GC020 €590

Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate ZC020 €622

Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate SC020 €590

## Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

**Sima WC, 120 Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate**

+

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | SI090 | €905 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | SI090B | €917 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | SI090G | €946 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | SI090Z | €1028 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | SI090S | €946 |

**I-Zone WC, 120 Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate**

+

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | FI090 | €905 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | FI090B | €917 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | FI090G | €946 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | FI090Z | €1028 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | FI090S | €946 |

**Identity WC, 120 Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate**

+

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | IT090 | €905 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | IT090B | €917 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | IT090G | €946 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | IT090Z | €1028 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | IT090S | €946 |



# 82 SUPPORT FRAME

**82 Support Frame & Cistern with Pneumatic Push Plate**

+

W50 x H82-102 x D15-20
- Side Inlet
- 400kg load bearing
- Choice of push plate
- Front or top flush plate
- Adjustable height

Inc Chrome Push Plate CC011 €467

Inc Matt Black Push Plate BC011 €548

Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate GC011 €590

Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate ZC011 €622

Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate SC014 €590

## Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

**Sima WC, 82 Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate**

+

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | SI081 | €880 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | SI081B | €892 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | SI081G | €922 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | SI081Z | €1003 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | SI081S | €922 |

**I-Zone WC, 82 Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate**

+

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | FI081 | €880 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | FI081B | €892 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | FI081G | €922 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | FI081Z | €1003 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | FI081S | €922 |

**Identity WC, 82 Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate**

+

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | IT081 | €880 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | IT081B | €892 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | IT081G | €922 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | IT081Z | €1003 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | IT081S | €922 |

# 40 SUPPORT FRAME

**40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button**

W40 x H50 x D15-31
- 400kg load bearing
- Adjustable height & depth

H48 x W36 x D16
(Tank Dimensions)
- Bottom Inlet

Inc Chrome Push Button CC045 €356

Inc Matt Black Push Button BC045 €381

Inc Brushed Brass Push Button GC045 €417

Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button ZC045 €430

Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button SC045 €417

## Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

**Sima WC, 40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Button | SI091 | €762 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Button | SI091B | €782 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | SI091G | €818 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | SI091Z | €836 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | SI091S | €818 |

**I-Zone WC, 40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Button | FI091 | €762 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Button | FI091B | €782 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | FI091G | €818 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | FI091Z | €836 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | FI091S | €818 |

**Identity WC, 40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Button | IT091 | €762 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Button | IT091B | €782 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | IT091G | €818 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | IT091Z | €836 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | IT091S | €818 |

**40 Support Frame Only**
W40 x H50 x D15-31
- 400kg load bearing
- Adjustable height & depth

CC041 €216

**Insulated Concealed Pneumatic Cistern & Round Push Button**
W36 x H48 x D16 (Tank Dimensions)
- Bottom Inlet

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Button | CC050 | €147 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Button | BC050 | €171 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Button | GC050 | €216 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button | ZC050 | €228 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button | SC050 | €216 |



# CONCEALED CISTERN

**Luxury Insulated Adjustable Concealed Cistern & Pneumatic Push Plate**

W50 x H57-75 x D15
(Tank Dimensions)
- Side Inlet
- Front or top Flush Plate
- Adjustable Inlet Height

Inc Chrome Push Plate CC015 €277

Inc Matt Black Push Plate BC015 €331

Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate GC015 €356

Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate ZC015 €381

Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate SC015 €356

## Complete Back to Wall WC Packs

**Sima WC & Cistern with Push Plate**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | SI092 | €659 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | SI092B | €671 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | SI092G | €700 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | SI092Z | €745 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | SI092S | €700 |

**I-Zone WC & Cistern with Push Plate**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | FI092 | €659 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | FI092B | €671 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | FI092G | €700 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | FI092Z | €745 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | FI092S | €700 |

**Identity WC & Cistern with Push Plate**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | IT092 | €659 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | IT092B | €671 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | IT092G | €700 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | IT092Z | €745 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | IT092S | €700 |

**Lune WC & Cistern with Push Plate**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | MN092 | €659 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | MN092B | €671 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | MN092G | €700 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | MN092Z | €745 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | MN092S | €700 |

**Lisa WC & Cistern with Push Plate**

| | UF Slim Wrapover Seat | |
|---|---|---|
| Inc Chrome Push Plate | LS092 | €659 |
| Inc Matt Black Push Plate | LS092B | €671 |
| Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate | LS092G | €700 |
| Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate | LS092Z | €745 |
| Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate | LS092S | €700 |

# SHOWER ENCLOSURES

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

Safety glass | Easyclean protection | Lifetime guarantee

Walk-Ins 210-211

Techno Solutions & Wetroom Panels 212-225

Lune 226-231

Pensato 232-235

I-Zone 236-243

Style 244-255

Over Bath Screens 256-257

Shower Trays 258-261
Shower Accessories & Fans 262-263

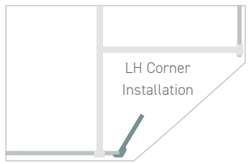
Niche Shower Storage 262

# WALK-IN NEO

10MM

LH Corner Installation Chrome

LH Corner Installation Matt Black




**Corner installation includes:**
Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel, Support Bar & Side Panel.

| | | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Deflector Panel | Side | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 120 x 90 LH | 65 | 30 | 35 | S01011 | €1390 | B01011 | €1464 | G01011 | €1614 | Z01011 | €1641 | K01011 | €1614 |
| 120 x 90 RH | 65 | 30 | 35 | S01012 | €1390 | B01012 | €1464 | G01012 | €1614 | Z01012 | €1641 | K01012 | €1614 |
| 140 x 90 LH | 85 | 30 | 35 | S01009 | €1529 | B01009 | €1592 | G01009 | €1752 | Z01009 | €1779 | K01009 | €1752 |
| 140 x 90 RH | 85 | 30 | 35 | S01010 | €1529 | B01010 | €1592 | G01010 | €1752 | Z01010 | €1779 | K01010 | €1752 |

**Recess installation includes:**
Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel & Support Bar.

| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Deflector Panel | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 120 x 90 LH | 65 | 30 | S04044 | €1212 | B04044 | €1286 | G04044 | €1395 | Z04044 | €1410 | K04044 | €1395 |
| 120 x 90 RH | 65 | 30 | S04045 | €1212 | B04045 | €1286 | G04045 | €1395 | Z04045 | €1410 | K04045 | €1395 |
| 140 x 90 LH | 85 | 30 | S04042 | €1322 | B04042 | €1400 | G04042 | €1520 | Z04042 | €1532 | K04042 | €1520 |
| 140 x 90 RH | 85 | 30 | S04043 | €1322 | B04043 | €1400 | G04043 | €1520 | Z04043 | €1532 | K04043 | €1520 |

200cm high

Polished aluminium finish

Support bar

Hinged deflector panel

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

LH Corner Installation Brushed Brass

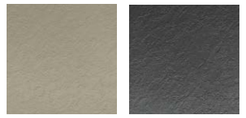
LH Corner Installation Brushed Bronze

LH Corner Installation Brushed Nickel

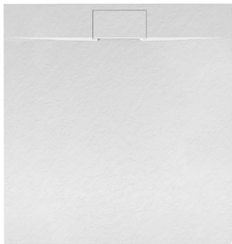
# TECHNO SOLUTIONS + WETROOM PANELS

When it comes to wetroom panels, Phoenix have an unrivalled offering giving you total choice in your wetroom configuration. Our Walk-In Enclosures are offered with a choice of three Shower Tray colours.

2 Brushed Nickel Shower Walls with Hinged Deflector Panel



Stone Matt Black

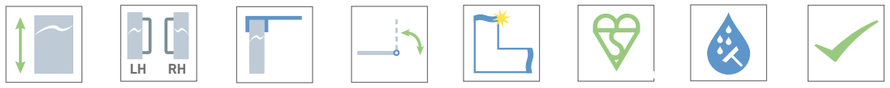


White

**X-Slate®**

White

**X-Stone**




200cm high | Reversible design | Support bar | Hinged deflector panel | Polished aluminium finish | Safety glass | Easyclean protection | Lifetime guarantee

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

Chrome Matt Black Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze Brushed Nickel

Brushed Bronze Enclosure with Stone Matt X-Slate Tray

# X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes Stone Matt **X-Slate** Shower Tray

+

X-Slate®

Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Side | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 x 80 | 50 | 80 | MTP501 | €1315 | BTP501 | €1323 | GTP501 | €1342 | ZTP501 | €1431 | KTP501 | €1342 |
| 100 x 90 | 50 | 90 | MTP502 | €1398 | BTP502 | €1408 | GTP502 | €1426 | ZTP502 | €1520 | KTP502 | €1426 |
| 110 x 90 | 65 | 90 | MTP503 | €1436 | BTP503 | €1447 | GTP503 | €1464 | ZTP503 | €1560 | KTP503 | €1464 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | 80 | MTP504 | €1384 | BTP504 | €1392 | GTP504 | €1427 | ZTP504 | €1545 | KTP504 | €1427 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | 90 | MTP505 | €1483 | BTP505 | €1492 | GTP505 | €1531 | ZTP505 | €1647 | KTP505 | €1531 |
| 130 x 90 | 76 | 90 | MTP506 | €1512 | BTP506 | €1523 | GTP506 | €1560 | ZTP506 | €1661 | KTP506 | €1560 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | 70 | MTP507 | €1381 | BTP507 | €1390 | GTP507 | €1426 | ZTP507 | €1542 | KTP507 | €1426 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | 80 | MTP508 | €1489 | BTP508 | €1500 | GTP508 | €1538 | ZTP508 | €1654 | KTP508 | €1538 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | 90 | MTP509 | €1566 | BTP509 | €1580 | GTP509 | €1620 | ZTP509 | €1734 | KTP509 | €1620 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | 80 | MTP510 | €1565 | BTP510 | €1577 | GTP510 | €1618 | ZTP510 | €1731 | KTP510 | €1618 |
| 150 x 90 | 85 | 90 | MTP511 | €1612 | BTP511 | €1622 | GTP511 | €1681 | ZTP511 | €1794 | KTP511 | €1681 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | 70 | MTP512 | €1543 | BTP512 | €1556 | GTP512 | €1592 | ZTP512 | €1672 | KTP512 | €1592 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | 80 | MTP513 | €1630 | BTP513 | €1644 | GTP513 | €1687 | ZTP513 | €1799 | KTP513 | €1687 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | 90 | MTP514 | €1689 | BTP514 | €1705 | GTP514 | €1763 | ZTP514 | €1876 | KTP514 | €1763 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | 70 | MTP515 | €1596 | BTP515 | €1609 | GTP515 | €1651 | ZTP515 | €1764 | KTP515 | €1651 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | 80 | MTP516 | €1694 | BTP516 | €1710 | GTP516 | €1754 | ZTP516 | €1865 | KTP516 | €1754 |
| 170 x 90 | 110 | 90 | MTP517 | €1759 | BTP517 | €1778 | GTP517 | €1823 | ZTP517 | €1932 | KTP517 | €1823 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | 80 | MTP518 | €1811 | BTP518 | €1828 | GTP518 | €1876 | ZTP518 | €1988 | KTP518 | €1876 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | 90 | MTP519 | €1842 | BTP519 | €1863 | GTP519 | €1912 | ZTP519 | €2028 | KTP519 | €1912 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

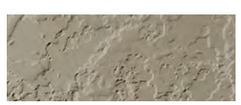


10MM

# X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Stone Matt **X-Slate** Shower Tray

+



X-Slate®

Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

| | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 x 80 | 50 | MTP561 | €938 | BTP561 | €940 | GTP561 | €953 | ZTP561 | €1008 | KTP561 | €953 |
| 100 x 90 | 50 | MTP562 | €988 | BTP562 | €991 | GTP562 | €1002 | ZTP562 | €1052 | KTP562 | €1002 |
| 110 x 90 | 65 | MTP563 | €1026 | BTP563 | €1029 | GTP563 | €1040 | ZTP563 | €1103 | KTP563 | €1040 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | MTP564 | €1010 | BTP564 | €1013 | GTP564 | €1028 | ZTP564 | €1089 | KTP564 | €1028 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | MTP565 | €1072 | BTP565 | €1076 | GTP565 | €1090 | ZTP565 | €1151 | KTP565 | €1090 |
| 130 x 90 | 76 | MTP566 | €1123 | BTP566 | €1128 | GTP566 | €1142 | ZTP566 | €1201 | KTP566 | €1142 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | MTP567 | €1094 | BTP567 | €1099 | GTP567 | €1112 | ZTP567 | €1171 | KTP567 | €1112 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | MTP568 | €1117 | BTP568 | €1125 | GTP568 | €1139 | ZTP568 | €1199 | KTP568 | €1139 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | MTP569 | €1159 | BTP569 | €1165 | GTP569 | €1180 | ZTP569 | €1238 | KTP569 | €1180 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | MTP570 | €1197 | BTP570 | €1205 | GTP570 | €1218 | ZTP570 | €1276 | KTP570 | €1218 |
| 150 x 90 | 85 | MTP571 | €1201 | BTP571 | €1207 | GTP571 | €1222 | ZTP571 | €1283 | KTP571 | €1222 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | MTP572 | €1200 | BTP572 | €1208 | GTP572 | €1223 | ZTP572 | €1285 | KTP572 | €1223 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | MTP573 | €1262 | BTP573 | €1274 | GTP573 | €1286 | ZTP573 | €1341 | KTP573 | €1286 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | MTP574 | €1278 | BTP574 | €1290 | GTP574 | €1302 | ZTP574 | €1358 | KTP574 | €1302 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | MTP575 | €1267 | BTP575 | €1277 | GTP575 | €1292 | ZTP575 | €1347 | KTP575 | €1292 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | MTP576 | €1330 | BTP576 | €1341 | GTP576 | €1356 | ZTP576 | €1409 | KTP576 | €1356 |
| 170 x 90 | 110 | MTP577 | €1356 | BTP577 | €1369 | GTP577 | €1383 | ZTP577 | €1435 | KTP577 | €1383 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | MTP578 | €1395 | BTP578 | €1410 | GTP578 | €1424 | ZTP578 | €1474 | KTP578 | €1424 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | MTP579 | €1403 | BTP579 | €1417 | GTP579 | €1432 | ZTP579 | €1494 | KTP579 | €1432 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

## X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes White **X-Slate** Shower Tray

+

X-Slate®

White
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Side | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 x 80 | 50 | 80 | MTP011 | €1315 | BTP011 | €1323 | GTP011 | €1342 | ZTP011 | €1431 | KTP011 | €1342 |
| 100 x 90 | 50 | 90 | MTP012 | €1398 | BTP012 | €1408 | GTP012 | €1426 | ZTP012 | €1520 | KTP012 | €1426 |
| 110 x 90 | 65 | 90 | MTP013 | €1436 | BTP013 | €1447 | GTP013 | €1464 | ZTP013 | €1560 | KTP013 | €1464 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | 80 | MTP001 | €1384 | BTP001 | €1392 | GTP001 | €1427 | ZTP001 | €1545 | KTP001 | €1427 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | 90 | MTP002 | €1483 | BTP002 | €1492 | GTP002 | €1531 | ZTP002 | €1647 | KTP002 | €1531 |
| 130 x 90 | 76 | 90 | MTP014 | €1512 | BTP014 | €1523 | GTP014 | €1560 | ZTP014 | €1661 | KTP014 | €1560 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | 70 | MTP015 | €1381 | BTP015 | €1390 | GTP015 | €1426 | ZTP015 | €1542 | KTP015 | €1426 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | 80 | MTP003 | €1489 | BTP003 | €1500 | GTP003 | €1538 | ZTP003 | €1654 | KTP003 | €1538 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | 90 | MTP004 | €1566 | BTP004 | €1580 | GTP004 | €1620 | ZTP004 | €1734 | KTP004 | €1620 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | 80 | MTP005 | €1565 | BTP005 | €1577 | GTP005 | €1618 | ZTP005 | €1731 | KTP005 | €1618 |
| 150 x 90 | 85 | 90 | MTP016 | €1612 | BTP016 | €1622 | GTP016 | €1681 | ZTP016 | €1794 | KTP016 | €1681 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | 70 | MTP017 | €1543 | BTP017 | €1556 | GTP017 | €1592 | ZTP017 | €1672 | KTP017 | €1592 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | 80 | MTP006 | €1630 | BTP006 | €1644 | GTP006 | €1687 | ZTP006 | €1799 | KTP006 | €1687 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | 90 | MTP018 | €1689 | BTP018 | €1705 | GTP018 | €1763 | ZTP018 | €1876 | KTP018 | €1763 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | 70 | MTP007 | €1596 | BTP007 | €1609 | GTP007 | €1651 | ZTP007 | €1764 | KTP007 | €1651 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | 80 | MTP008 | €1694 | BTP008 | €1710 | GTP008 | €1754 | ZTP008 | €1865 | KTP008 | €1754 |
| 170 x 90 | 110 | 90 | MTP009 | €1759 | BTP009 | €1778 | GTP009 | €1823 | ZTP009 | €1932 | KTP009 | €1823 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | 80 | MTP010 | €1811 | BTP010 | €1828 | GTP010 | €1876 | ZTP010 | €1988 | KTP010 | €1876 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | 90 | MTP019 | €1842 | BTP019 | €1863 | GTP019 | €1912 | ZTP019 | €2028 | KTP019 | €1912 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.



10MM

## X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes White **X-Slate** Shower Tray

+

X-Slate®

White
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

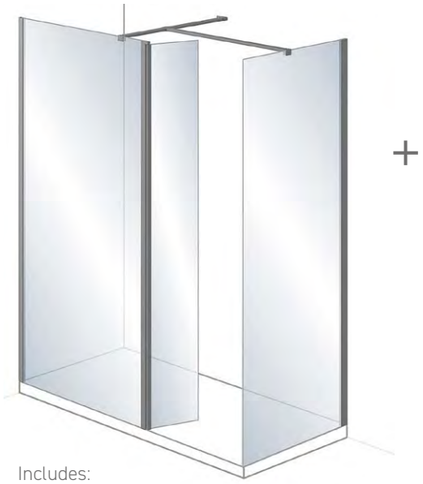
| | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 x 80 | 50 | MTP061 | €938 | BTP061 | €940 | GTP061 | €953 | ZTP061 | €1008 | KTP061 | €953 |
| 100 x 90 | 50 | MTP062 | €988 | BTP062 | €991 | GTP062 | €1002 | ZTP062 | €1052 | KTP062 | €1002 |
| 110 x 90 | 65 | MTP063 | €1026 | BTP063 | €1029 | GTP063 | €1040 | ZTP063 | €1103 | KTP063 | €1040 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | MTP051 | €1010 | BTP051 | €1013 | GTP051 | €1028 | ZTP051 | €1089 | KTP051 | €1028 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | MTP052 | €1072 | BTP052 | €1076 | GTP052 | €1090 | ZTP052 | €1151 | KTP052 | €1090 |
| 130 x 90 | 76 | MTP064 | €1123 | BTP064 | €1128 | GTP064 | €1142 | ZTP064 | €1201 | KTP064 | €1142 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | MTP065 | €1094 | BTP065 | €1099 | GTP065 | €1112 | ZTP065 | €1171 | KTP065 | €1112 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | MTP053 | €1117 | BTP053 | €1125 | GTP053 | €1139 | ZTP053 | €1199 | KTP053 | €1139 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | MTP054 | €1159 | BTP054 | €1165 | GTP054 | €1180 | ZTP054 | €1238 | KTP054 | €1180 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | MTP055 | €1197 | BTP055 | €1205 | GTP055 | €1218 | ZTP055 | €1276 | KTP055 | €1218 |
| 150 x 90 | 85 | MTP066 | €1201 | BTP066 | €1207 | GTP066 | €1222 | ZTP066 | €1283 | KTP066 | €1222 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | MTP067 | €1200 | BTP067 | €1208 | GTP067 | €1223 | ZTP067 | €1285 | KTP067 | €1223 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | MTP056 | €1262 | BTP056 | €1274 | GTP056 | €1286 | ZTP056 | €1341 | KTP056 | €1286 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | MTP068 | €1278 | BTP068 | €1290 | GTP068 | €1302 | ZTP068 | €1358 | KTP068 | €1302 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | MTP057 | €1267 | BTP057 | €1277 | GTP057 | €1292 | ZTP057 | €1347 | KTP057 | €1292 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | MTP058 | €1330 | BTP058 | €1341 | GTP058 | €1356 | ZTP058 | €1409 | KTP058 | €1356 |
| 170 x 90 | 110 | MTP059 | €1356 | BTP059 | €1369 | GTP059 | €1383 | ZTP059 | €1435 | KTP059 | €1383 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | MTP060 | €1395 | BTP060 | €1410 | GTP060 | €1424 | ZTP060 | €1474 | KTP060 | €1424 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | MTP069 | €1403 | BTP069 | €1417 | GTP069 | €1432 | ZTP069 | €1494 | KTP069 | €1432 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

## X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes Black **X-Slate** Shower Tray



+

X-Slate®

Black
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Side | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 x 80 | 50 | 80 | MTP111 | €1315 | BTP111 | €1323 | GTP111 | €1342 | ZTP111 | €1431 | KTP111 | €1342 |
| 100 x 90 | 50 | 90 | MTP112 | €1398 | BTP112 | €1408 | GTP112 | €1426 | ZTP112 | €1520 | KTP112 | €1426 |
| 110 x 90 | 65 | 90 | MTP113 | €1436 | BTP113 | €1447 | GTP113 | €1464 | ZTP113 | €1560 | KTP113 | €1464 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | 80 | MTP101 | €1384 | BTP101 | €1392 | GTP101 | €1427 | ZTP101 | €1545 | KTP101 | €1427 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | 90 | MTP102 | €1483 | BTP102 | €1492 | GTP102 | €1531 | ZTP102 | €1647 | KTP102 | €1531 |
| 130 x 90 | 76 | 90 | MTP114 | €1512 | BTP114 | €1523 | GTP114 | €1560 | ZTP114 | €1661 | KTP114 | €1560 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | 70 | MTP115 | €1381 | BTP115 | €1390 | GTP115 | €1426 | ZTP115 | €1542 | KTP115 | €1426 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | 80 | MTP103 | €1489 | BTP103 | €1500 | GTP103 | €1538 | ZTP103 | €1654 | KTP103 | €1538 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | 90 | MTP104 | €1566 | BTP104 | €1580 | GTP104 | €1620 | ZTP104 | €1734 | KTP104 | €1620 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | 80 | MTP105 | €1565 | BTP105 | €1577 | GTP105 | €1618 | ZTP105 | €1731 | KTP105 | €1618 |
| 150 x 90 | 85 | 90 | MTP116 | €1612 | BTP116 | €1622 | GTP116 | €1681 | ZTP116 | €1794 | KTP116 | €1681 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | 70 | MTP117 | €1543 | BTP117 | €1556 | GTP117 | €1592 | ZTP117 | €1672 | KTP117 | €1592 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | 80 | MTP106 | €1630 | BTP106 | €1644 | GTP106 | €1687 | ZTP106 | €1799 | KTP106 | €1687 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | 90 | MTP118 | €1689 | BTP118 | €1705 | GTP118 | €1763 | ZTP118 | €1876 | KTP118 | €1763 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | 70 | MTP107 | €1596 | BTP107 | €1609 | GTP107 | €1651 | ZTP107 | €1764 | KTP107 | €1651 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | 80 | MTP108 | €1694 | BTP108 | €1710 | GTP108 | €1754 | ZTP108 | €1865 | KTP108 | €1754 |
| 170 x 90 | 110 | 90 | MTP109 | €1759 | BTP109 | €1778 | GTP109 | €1823 | ZTP109 | €1932 | KTP109 | €1823 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | 80 | MTP110 | €1811 | BTP110 | €1828 | GTP110 | €1876 | ZTP110 | €1988 | KTP110 | €1876 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | 90 | MTP119 | €1842 | BTP119 | €1863 | GTP119 | €1912 | ZTP119 | €2028 | KTP119 | €1912 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.



10MM

## X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Black **X-Slate** Shower Tray

+

X-Slate®

Black
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

| | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 x 80 | 50 | MTP161 | €938 | BTP161 | €940 | GTP161 | €953 | ZTP161 | €1008 | KTP161 | €953 |
| 100 x 90 | 50 | MTP162 | €988 | BTP162 | €991 | GTP162 | €1002 | ZTP162 | €1052 | KTP162 | €1002 |
| 110 x 90 | 65 | MTP163 | €1026 | BTP163 | €1029 | GTP163 | €1040 | ZTP163 | €1103 | KTP163 | €1040 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | MTP151 | €1010 | BTP151 | €1013 | GTP151 | €1028 | ZTP151 | €1089 | KTP151 | €1028 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | MTP152 | €1072 | BTP152 | €1076 | GTP152 | €1090 | ZTP152 | €1151 | KTP152 | €1090 |
| 130 x 90 | 76 | MTP164 | €1123 | BTP164 | €1128 | GTP164 | €1142 | ZTP164 | €1201 | KTP164 | €1142 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | MTP165 | €1094 | BTP165 | €1099 | GTP165 | €1112 | ZTP165 | €1171 | KTP165 | €1112 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | MTP153 | €1117 | BTP153 | €1125 | GTP153 | €1139 | ZTP153 | €1199 | KTP153 | €1139 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | MTP154 | €1159 | BTP154 | €1165 | GTP154 | €1180 | ZTP154 | €1238 | KTP154 | €1180 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | MTP155 | €1197 | BTP155 | €1205 | GTP155 | €1218 | ZTP155 | €1276 | KTP155 | €1218 |
| 150 x 90 | 85 | MTP166 | €1201 | BTP166 | €1207 | GTP166 | €1222 | ZTP166 | €1283 | KTP166 | €1222 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | MTP167 | €1200 | BTP167 | €1208 | GTP167 | €1223 | ZTP167 | €1285 | KTP167 | €1223 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | MTP156 | €1262 | BTP156 | €1274 | GTP156 | €1286 | ZTP156 | €1341 | KTP156 | €1286 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | MTP168 | €1278 | BTP168 | €1290 | GTP168 | €1302 | ZTP168 | €1358 | KTP168 | €1302 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | MTP157 | €1267 | BTP157 | €1277 | GTP157 | €1292 | ZTP157 | €1347 | KTP157 | €1292 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | MTP158 | €1330 | BTP158 | €1341 | GTP158 | €1356 | ZTP158 | €1409 | KTP158 | €1356 |
| 170 x 90 | 110 | MTP159 | €1356 | BTP159 | €1369 | GTP159 | €1383 | ZTP159 | €1435 | KTP159 | €1383 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | MTP160 | €1395 | BTP160 | €1410 | GTP160 | €1424 | ZTP160 | €1474 | KTP160 | €1424 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | MTP169 | €1403 | BTP169 | €1417 | GTP169 | €1432 | ZTP169 | €1494 | KTP169 | €1432 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

## X-Stone WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes Gloss White **X-Stone** Shower Tray

Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray & Waste

X-Stone
White
Shower Tray & Waste

| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Side | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 120 x 70 | 70 | 70 | MTP201 | €1365 | BTP201 | €1371 | GTP201 | €1410 | ZTP201 | €1528 | KTP201 | €1410 |
| 120 x 76 | 70 | 76 | MTP202 | €1397 | BTP202 | €1405 | GTP202 | €1445 | ZTP202 | €1563 | KTP202 | €1445 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | 80 | MTP203 | €1422 | BTP203 | €1430 | GTP203 | €1470 | ZTP203 | €1588 | KTP203 | €1470 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | 90 | MTP204 | €1494 | BTP204 | €1504 | GTP204 | €1547 | ZTP204 | €1662 | KTP204 | €1547 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | 70 | MTP208 | €1501 | BTP208 | €1511 | GTP208 | €1555 | ZTP208 | €1671 | KTP208 | €1555 |
| 140 x 76 | 80 | 76 | MTP209 | €1524 | BTP209 | €1536 | GTP209 | €1579 | ZTP209 | €1694 | KTP209 | €1579 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | 80 | MTP210 | €1539 | BTP210 | €1550 | GTP210 | €1596 | ZTP210 | €1709 | KTP210 | €1596 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | 90 | MTP211 | €1618 | BTP211 | €1631 | GTP211 | €1678 | ZTP211 | €1790 | KTP211 | €1678 |
| 150 x 70 | 85 | 70 | MTP212 | €1565 | BTP212 | €1577 | GTP212 | €1622 | ZTP212 | €1735 | KTP212 | €1622 |
| 150 x 76 | 85 | 76 | MTP213 | €1602 | BTP213 | €1615 | GTP213 | €1661 | ZTP213 | €1774 | KTP213 | €1661 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | 80 | MTP214 | €1623 | BTP214 | €1638 | GTP214 | €1686 | ZTP214 | €1798 | KTP214 | €1686 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | 70 | MTP216 | €1623 | BTP216 | €1638 | GTP216 | €1686 | ZTP216 | €1798 | KTP216 | €1686 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | 80 | MTP218 | €1670 | BTP218 | €1684 | GTP218 | €1732 | ZTP218 | €1843 | KTP218 | €1732 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | 90 | MTP219 | €1753 | BTP219 | €1772 | GTP219 | €1822 | ZTP219 | €1930 | KTP219 | €1822 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | 70 | MTP220 | €1656 | BTP220 | €1671 | GTP220 | €1719 | ZTP220 | €1830 | KTP220 | €1719 |
| 170 x 75 | 110 | 75 | MTP221 | €1716 | BTP221 | €1734 | GTP221 | €1784 | ZTP221 | €1892 | KTP221 | €1784 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | 80 | MTP222 | €1770 | BTP222 | €1789 | GTP222 | €1841 | ZTP222 | €1948 | KTP222 | €1841 |
| 180 x 70 | 120 | 70 | MTP224 | €1892 | BTP224 | €1914 | GTP224 | €1970 | ZTP224 | €2072 | KTP224 | €1970 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | 80 | MTP226 | €1950 | BTP226 | €1973 | GTP226 | €2030 | ZTP226 | €2131 | KTP226 | €2030 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | 90 | MTP227 | €2018 | BTP227 | €2045 | GTP227 | €2103 | ZTP227 | €2202 | KTP227 | €2103 |
| 170 x 70 Bath Replacement | 110 | 70 | MTP231 | €1641 | BTP231 | €1656 | GTP231 | €1704 | ZTP231 | €1816 | KTP231 | €1704 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.



10MM

## X-Stone WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Gloss White **X-Stone** Shower Tray

Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray & Waste

X-Stone
White
Shower Tray & Waste

| | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Front | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 120 x 70 | 70 | MTP301 | €1029 | BTP301 | €1032 | GTP301 | €1079 | ZTP301 | €1111 | KTP301 | €1079 |
| 120 x 76 | 70 | MTP302 | €1039 | BTP302 | €1042 | GTP302 | €1090 | ZTP302 | €1122 | KTP302 | €1090 |
| 120 x 80 | 70 | MTP303 | €1050 | BTP303 | €1053 | GTP303 | €1103 | ZTP303 | €1132 | KTP303 | €1103 |
| 120 x 90 | 70 | MTP304 | €1084 | BTP304 | €1088 | GTP304 | €1137 | ZTP304 | €1167 | KTP304 | €1137 |
| 140 x 70 | 80 | MTP308 | €1170 | BTP308 | €1178 | GTP308 | €1229 | ZTP308 | €1254 | KTP308 | €1229 |
| 140 x 76 | 80 | MTP309 | €1170 | BTP309 | €1178 | GTP309 | €1229 | ZTP309 | €1254 | KTP309 | €1229 |
| 140 x 80 | 80 | MTP310 | €1170 | BTP310 | €1178 | GTP310 | €1229 | ZTP310 | €1254 | KTP310 | €1229 |
| 140 x 90 | 80 | MTP311 | €1211 | BTP311 | €1219 | GTP311 | €1274 | ZTP311 | €1294 | KTP311 | €1274 |
| 150 x 70 | 85 | MTP312 | €1235 | BTP312 | €1244 | GTP312 | €1298 | ZTP312 | €1318 | KTP312 | €1298 |
| 150 x 76 | 85 | MTP313 | €1251 | BTP313 | €1260 | GTP313 | €1314 | ZTP313 | €1334 | KTP313 | €1314 |
| 150 x 80 | 85 | MTP314 | €1258 | BTP314 | €1266 | GTP314 | €1322 | ZTP314 | €1340 | KTP314 | €1322 |
| 160 x 70 | 100 | MTP316 | €1297 | BTP316 | €1308 | GTP316 | €1362 | ZTP316 | €1378 | KTP316 | €1362 |
| 160 x 80 | 100 | MTP318 | €1303 | BTP318 | €1314 | GTP318 | €1371 | ZTP318 | €1387 | KTP318 | €1371 |
| 160 x 90 | 100 | MTP319 | €1351 | BTP319 | €1365 | GTP319 | €1421 | ZTP319 | €1433 | KTP319 | €1421 |
| 170 x 70 | 110 | MTP320 | €1330 | BTP320 | €1341 | GTP320 | €1398 | ZTP320 | €1411 | KTP320 | €1398 |
| 170 x 75 | 110 | MTP321 | €1368 | BTP321 | €1381 | GTP321 | €1440 | ZTP321 | €1451 | KTP321 | €1440 |
| 170 x 80 | 110 | MTP322 | €1408 | BTP322 | €1422 | GTP322 | €1481 | ZTP322 | €1490 | KTP322 | €1481 |
| 180 x 70 | 120 | MTP324 | €1572 | BTP324 | €1592 | GTP324 | €1655 | ZTP324 | €1661 | KTP324 | €1655 |
| 180 x 80 | 120 | MTP326 | €1593 | BTP326 | €1613 | GTP326 | €1677 | ZTP326 | €1697 | KTP326 | €1677 |
| 180 x 90 | 120 | MTP327 | €1623 | BTP327 | €1644 | GTP327 | €1709 | ZTP327 | €1718 | KTP327 | €1709 |
| 170 x 70 Bath Replacement | 110 | MTP331 | €1315 | BTP331 | €1325 | GTP331 | €1383 | ZTP331 | €1398 | KTP331 | €1383 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

# WETROOM PANELS

The complete Walk-In solution for your new
Shower Enclosure is now available in 5 colours.

Chrome Matt Black Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze Brushed Nickel

Brushed Brass Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel

10mm Front Panel with Brushed Bronze Support Bars

10mm Front Panel with Brushed Nickel Deflector Panels



## 10MM WETROOM PANELS

**10mm Shower Wall inc Support Bar & T-Connector**
H200

| | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Width | Adjustment | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 35 | 32-34 | MSW35 | €419 | BSW35 | €433 | GSW35 | €492 | ZSW35 | €501 | KSW35 | €492 |
| 50 | 47-49 | MSW50 | €477 | BSW50 | €494 | GSW50 | €565 | ZSW50 | €575 | KSW50 | €565 |
| 65 | 62-64 | MSW65 | €505 | BSW65 | €513 | GSW65 | €596 | ZSW65 | €602 | KSW65 | €596 |
| 70 | 67-69 | MSW70 | €538 | BSW70 | €556 | GSW70 | €634 | ZSW70 | €643 | KSW70 | €634 |
| 76 | 73-75 | MSW76 | €559 | BSW76 | €582 | GSW76 | €659 | ZSW76 | €665 | KSW76 | €659 |
| 80 | 77-79 | MSW80 | €566 | BSW80 | €590 | GSW80 | €667 | ZSW80 | €677 | KSW80 | €667 |
| 85 | 82-84 | MSW85 | €582 | BSW85 | €609 | GSW85 | €688 | ZSW85 | €697 | KSW85 | €688 |
| 90 | 87-89 | MSW90 | €593 | BSW90 | €617 | GSW90 | €698 | ZSW90 | €711 | KSW90 | €698 |
| 100 | 97-99 | MSW100 | €624 | BSW100 | €651 | GSW100 | €735 | ZSW100 | €750 | KSW100 | €735 |
| 110 | 107-109 | MSW110 | €657 | BSW110 | €683 | GSW110 | €773 | ZSW110 | €785 | KSW110 | €773 |
| 120 | 117-119 | MSW120 | €691 | BSW120 | €719 | GSW120 | €812 | ZSW120 | €821 | KSW120 | €812 |

## 10MM FRONT PANELS

**10mm Front Panel inc 2x Support Bars**
H200

| | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Width | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 80 | MFP80 | €615 | BFP80 | €639 | GFP80 | €716 | ZFP80 | €726 | KFP80 | €716 |
| 90 | MFP90 | €643 | BFP90 | €666 | GFP90 | €747 | ZFP90 | €761 | KFP90 | €747 |
| 100 | MFP100 | €673 | BFP100 | €700 | GFP100 | €784 | ZFP100 | €799 | KFP100 | €784 |
| 110 | MFP110 | €707 | BFP110 | €732 | GFP110 | €822 | ZFP110 | €834 | KFP110 | €822 |
| 120 | MFP120 | €740 | BFP120 | €768 | GFP120 | €861 | ZFP120 | €870 | KFP120 | €861 |

## 8MM DEFLECTOR PANEL

**8mm Hinged Deflector Panel**
H200

| | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Width | Glass Thickness | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 30 | 8mm | MHD | €395 | BHD | €416 | GHD | €465 | ZHD | €473 | KHD | €465 |

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

# LUNE

Perfectly proportioned, the elegant semi frameless Sliding Quadrant and Sliding Door models combine form and function seamlessly.

Featuring concealed rollers and fixings, the Lune series will bring any bathroom design to life.

Chrome · Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze

200cm high · Smooth opening roller design · Concealed fixings · 20mm adjustment

Tray or wetroom compatible · Polished aluminium finish · Polished chrome hardware · Profile cover caps

8MM safety glass · Easyclean protection · Lifetime guarantee

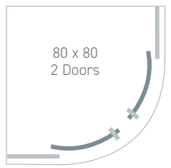
80 x 80 Brushed Bronze Quadrant Enclosure & Tray

# LUNE SLIDING QUADRANT

8MM

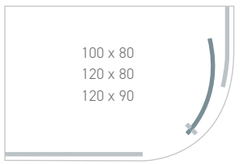
| | | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Enclosure Only Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Opening Hand | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 80 x 80<br>2 Doors | 77-79 | 45 | LH & RH | EN095 | €831 | BE045 | €868 | GE045 | €971 | ZE045 | €971 |
| 90 x 90 | 87-89 | 45 | LH | EN030 | €1052 | BE030 | €1106 | GE030 | €1291 | ZE030 | €1291 |
| 90 x 90 | 87-89 | 45 | RH | EN031 | €1052 | BE031 | €1106 | GE031 | €1291 | ZE031 | €1291 |
| 100 x 80 | 97-99/<br>77-79 | 40 | LH | EN097 | €1052 | BE047 | €1052 | GE047 | €1200 | ZE047 | €1200 |
| 100 x 80 | 97-99/<br>77-79 | 40 | RH | EN098 | €1052 | BE048 | €1052 | GE048 | €1200 | ZE048 | €1200 |
| 100 x 100 | 97-99/<br>97-99 | 40 | LH | EN099 | €1163 | BE049 | €1168 | GE049 | €1298 | ZE049 | €1298 |
| 100 x 100 | 97-99/<br>97-99 | 40 | RH | EN100 | €1163 | BE050 | €1168 | GE050 | €1298 | ZE050 | €1298 |
| 120 x 80 | 117-119/<br>77-79 | 40 | LH | EN101 | €1089 | BE051 | €1106 | GE051 | €1224 | ZE051 | €1224 |
| 120 x 80 | 117-119/<br>77-79 | 40 | RH | EN102 | €1089 | BE052 | €1106 | GE052 | €1224 | ZE052 | €1224 |
| 120 x 90 | 117-119/<br>87-89 | 45 | LH | EN032 | €1155 | BE032 | €1224 | GE032 | €1401 | ZE032 | €1401 |
| 120 x 90 | 117-119/<br>87-89 | 45 | RH | EN033 | €1155 | BE033 | €1224 | GE033 | €1401 | ZE033 | €1401 |

| | | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Enclosure, Tray & Waste Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Opening Hand | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 80 x 80<br>2 Doors | 77-79 | 45 | LH & RH | TE042 | €1015 | TE049 | €1015 | TE063 | €1106 | TE070 | €1106 |
| 90 x 90 | 87-89 | 45 | LH | TE030 | €1168 | TE038 | €1200 | TE034 | €1377 | TE071 | €1377 |
| 90 x 90 | 87-89 | 45 | RH | TE031 | €1168 | TE039 | €1200 | TE035 | €1377 | TE072 | €1377 |
| 100 x 80 | 97-99/<br>77-79 | 40 | LH | TE043 | €1224 | TE050 | €1224 | TE064 | €1365 | TE073 | €1365 |
| 100 x 80 | 97-99/<br>77-79 | 40 | RH | TE044 | €1224 | TE051 | €1224 | TE065 | €1365 | TE074 | €1365 |
| 100 x 100 | 97-99/<br>97-99 | 40 | LH | TE045 | €1397 | TE052 | €1397 | TE066 | €1488 | TE075 | €1488 |
| 100 x 100 | 97-99/<br>97-99 | 40 | RH | TE046 | €1397 | TE053 | €1397 | TE067 | €1488 | TE076 | €1488 |
| 120 x 80 | 117-119/<br>77-79 | 40 | LH | TE047 | €1315 | TE054 | €1315 | TE068 | €1433 | TE077 | €1433 |
| 120 x 80 | 117-119/<br>77-79 | 40 | RH | TE048 | €1315 | TE062 | €1315 | TE069 | €1433 | TE078 | €1433 |
| 120 x 90 | 117-119/<br>87-89 | 45 | LH | TE032 | €1397 | TE040 | €1397 | TE036 | €1549 | TE079 | €1549 |
| 120 x 90 | 117-119/<br>87-89 | 45 | RH | TE033 | €1397 | TE041 | €1397 | TE037 | €1549 | TE080 | €1549 |



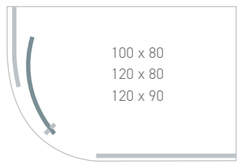
LH & RH Opening

RH Opening



RH Opening

LH Opening



LH Opening

120 x 90 Chrome RH Opening Enclosure & Tray

120 x 90 Matt Black RH Opening Enclosure & Tray

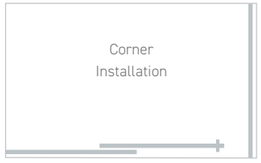
120 x 90 Brushed Brass RH Opening Enclosure & Tray

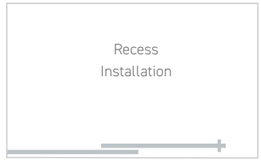
80 x 80 Brushed Bronze, 2 Door Enclosure & Tray

# LUNE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM

Reversible design




| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Door Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 | 96-98 | 40 | EN034 | €602 | BE034 | €646 | GE034 | €695 | ZE034 | €695 |
| 110 | 106-108 | 45 | EN035 | €634 | BE035 | €671 | GE035 | €720 | ZE035 | €720 |
| 120 | 116-118 | 50 | EN036 | €659 | BE036 | €695 | GE036 | €750 | ZE036 | €750 |
| 140 | 136-138 | 60 | EN037 | €762 | BE037 | €818 | GE037 | €868 | ZE037 | €868 |
| 170 | 166-168 | 70 | EN086 | €831 | BE042 | €880 | GE042 | €922 | ZE042 | €922 |

| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Panel Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 70 | 67-69 | N/A | EN038 | €393 | BE038 | €417 | GE038 | €430 | ZE038 | €430 |
| 76 | 73-75 | N/A | EN039 | €405 | BE039 | €430 | GE039 | €442 | ZE039 | €442 |
| 80 | 77-79 | N/A | EN040 | €417 | BE040 | €442 | GE040 | €454 | ZE040 | €454 |
| 90 | 87-89 | N/A | EN041 | €430 | BE041 | €454 | GE041 | €467 | ZE041 | €467 |

140 x 90 Chrome Enclosure & Tray

Matt Black Recess Installation

140 x 90 Brushed Brass Enclosure & Tray

Brushed Bronze Corner Installation

# PENSATO

The Pensato is available in nine sizes and five colours making the enclosure adaptable to the modern bathroom. High quality aluminium provides a light yet sturdy structure.

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

Reversible design
200cm high
Concealed fixings
20mm adjustment

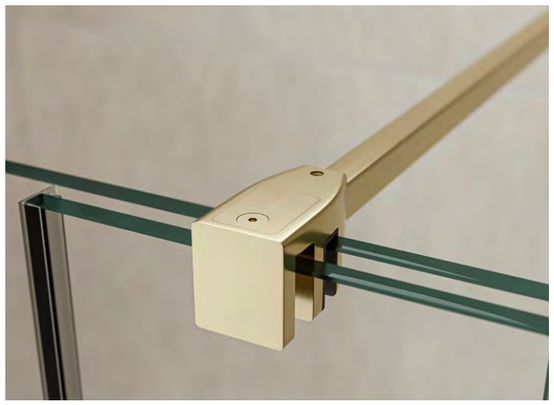
Support bar
Smooth opening roller design
Frameless design
Tray or wetroom compatible

Polished aluminium finish
Polished chrome hardware
Profile cover caps
8MM safety glass door

10MM safety glass panel
Easyclean protection
Lifetime guarantee
Compatible with Phoenix Trays*

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.
* Check website for technical information.

Brushed Bronze



Brushed Brass Enclosure & Black X-Slate Tray

Matt Black Enclosure & White X-Slate Tray

| | | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8mm Door Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 100 | 95-100 | 37-42 | EN200 | €868 | BE200 | €892 | GE200 | €909 | ZE200 | €922 | KE200 | €909 |
| 110 | 105-110 | 37-48 | EN201 | €917 | BE201 | €941 | GE201 | €959 | ZE201 | €971 | KE201 | €959 |
| 120 | 115-120 | 37-48 | EN202 | €946 | BE202 | €978 | GE202 | €996 | ZE202 | €1008 | KE202 | €996 |
| 130 | 120-130 | 45-58 | EN203 | €996 | BE203 | €1028 | GE203 | €1052 | ZE203 | €1057 | KE203 | €1052 |
| 140 | 130-140 | 45-58 | EN204 | €1052 | BE204 | €1082 | GE204 | €1106 | ZE204 | €1114 | KE204 | €1106 |
| 150 | 140-150 | 55-65 | EN205 | €1077 | BE205 | €1106 | GE205 | €1131 | ZE205 | €1138 | KE205 | €1131 |
| 160 | 150-160 | 55-65 | EN206 | €1101 | BE206 | €1131 | GE206 | €1155 | ZE206 | €1163 | KE206 | €1155 |
| 170 | 160-170 | 55-65 | EN207 | €1155 | BE207 | €1187 | GE207 | €1212 | ZE207 | €1224 | KE207 | €1212 |
| 180 | 170-180 | 55-65 | EN208 | €1217 | BE208 | €1249 | GE208 | €1266 | ZE208 | €1278 | KE208 | €1266 |

| | | Chrome | | Matt Black | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10mm Panel Size | Adjustment | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 70 | 67-70 | MSW70 | €538 | BSW70 | €556 | GSW70 | €634 | ZSW70 | €643 | KSW70 | €634 |
| 76 | 73-76 | MSW76 | €559 | BSW76 | €562 | GSW76 | €659 | ZSW76 | €665 | KSW76 | €659 |
| 80 | 77-80 | MSW80 | €566 | BSW80 | €590 | GSW80 | €667 | ZSW80 | €677 | KSW80 | €667 |
| 90 | 87-90 | MSW90 | €593 | BSW90 | €617 | GSW90 | €698 | ZSW90 | €711 | KSW90 | €698 |
| 100 | 97-100 | MSW100 | €624 | BSW100 | €651 | GSW100 | €735 | ZSW100 | €750 | KSW100 | €735 |

# I-ZONE® FRAMELESS HINGE

A minimalistic, modern frameless design featuring flush fit rise and fall hinges, topped with a Polished Aluminium support bracket and Polished Chrome hardware. The I-Zone® enclosure series is not only aesthetically beautiful but functionally exceptional.

Chrome

Rise/fall hinges

200cm high

Concealed fixings

20mm adjustment

Magnetic door seal

Tray or wetroom compatible

Frameless design

Polished aluminium finish

Polished chrome hardware

Profile cover caps

**8MM** safety glass

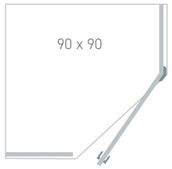
Easyclean protection

Lifetime guarantee

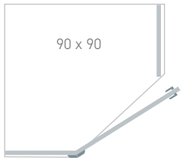
Due to the properties of Frameless Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

# I-ZONE® HINGED NEO

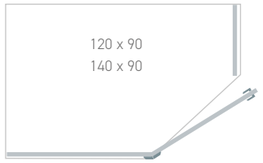
8MM



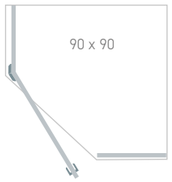

RH Hinge



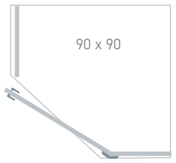

LH Hinge



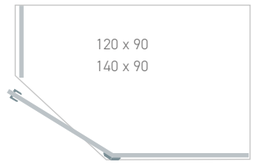

LH Hinge




LH Hinge




RH Hinge



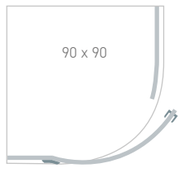

RH Hinge

| | | | | | Enclosure Only | | Enclosure, Tray & Waste | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Glass Thickness | Hinge Hand | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 90 x 90 | 86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5 | 65 | **8mm** | LH | EN009 | €1148 | TE009 | €1443 |
| 90 x 90 | | | **8mm** | RH | EN010 | €1148 | TE010 | €1443 |
| 120 x 90 | 116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5 | 65 | **8mm** | LH | EN011 | €1255 | TE011 | €1543 |
| 120 x 90 | | | **8mm** | RH | EN012 | €1255 | TE012 | €1543 |
| 140 x 90 | 136.5-138.5/ 86.5-88.5 | 65 | **8mm** | LH | EN013 | €1340 | TE013 | €1662 |
| 140 x 90 | | | **8mm** | RH | EN014 | €1340 | TE014 | €1662 |

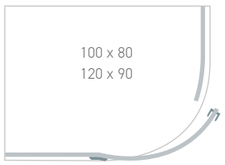
140 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

# I-ZONE® HINGED QUADRANT

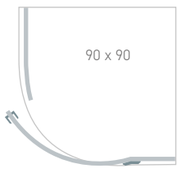
8MM



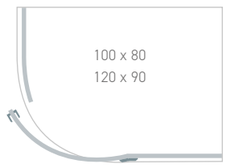

LH Hinge




LH Hinge




RH Hinge



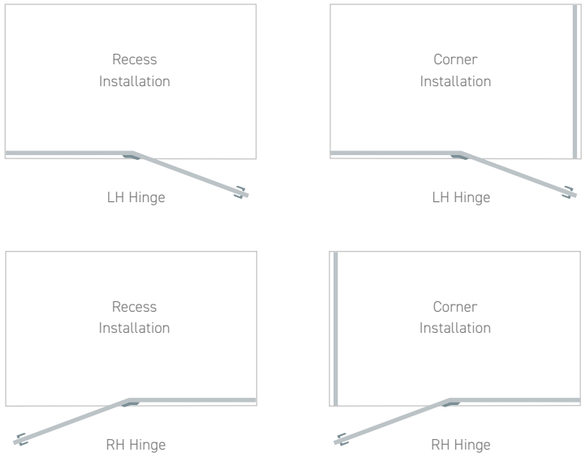

RH Hinge

| | | | | | | Enclosure Only | | Enclosure, Tray & Waste | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Glass Height | Glass Thickness | Hinge Hand | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 90 x 90 | 86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5 | 60 | 200 | **8mm** | LH | EN015 | €1254 | TE015 | €1494 |
| 90 x 90 | 86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5 | 60 | 200 | **8mm** | RH | EN016 | €1254 | TE016 | €1494 |
| 100 x 80 | 96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/ | 60 | 200 | **8mm** | LH | EN017 | €1280 | TE017 | €1547 |
| 100 x 80 | 96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/ | 60 | 200 | **8mm** | RH | EN018 | €1280 | TE018 | €1547 |
| 120 x 90 | 116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/ | 60 | 200 | **8mm** | LH | EN019 | €1383 | TE019 | €1697 |
| 120 x 90 | 116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/ | 60 | 200 | **8mm** | RH | EN020 | €1383 | TE020 | €1697 |

120 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

# I-ZONE® HINGED DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM




| Door Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Hinge Hand | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 87-90 | 53 | 200 | **8mm** | LH | EN021 | €843 |
| 90 | 87-90 | 53 | 200 | **8mm** | RH | EN022 | €843 |
| 100 | 97-100 | 53 | 200 | **8mm** | LH | EN023 | €855 |
| 100 | 97-100 | 53 | 200 | **8mm** | RH | EN024 | €855 |
| 120 | 117-120 | 53 | 200 | **8mm** | LH | EN025 | €892 |
| 120 | 117-120 | 53 | 200 | **8mm** | RH | EN026 | €892 |

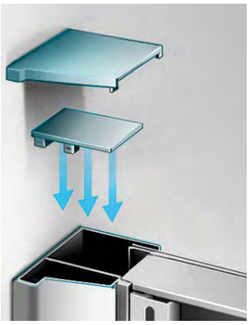
| Panel Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80 | 77-79 | N/A | 200 | **8mm** | EN027 | €421 |
| 90 | 87-89 | N/A | 200 | **8mm** | EN028 | €453 |
| 100 | 97-99 | N/A | 200 | **8mm** | EN029 | €484 |

120 x 80 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

# STYLE

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, the Style shower enclosure series is available as a sliding or saloon door in a variety of sizes.

Chrome



Profile Cover Caps

Concealed Fixings

20mm adjustment

Reversible design

Smooth opening roller design

Concealed fixings

Magnetic door seal

Rise/fall hinges

Quick release bottom roller

Polished aluminium finish

Polished chrome hardware

Profile cover caps

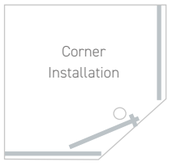
**8MM** safety glass

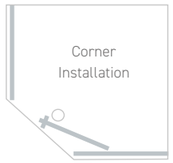
Easyclean protection

Lifetime guarantee

# STYLE SLIDING NEO

8MM



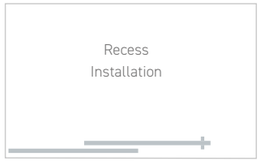

Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

| | | | | | Enclosure, Dedicated Tray & Waste | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tray & Waste | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Code | Price |
| 92 x 92 | 89-91 | 50 | 195 | **8mm** | EN140 | €909 |

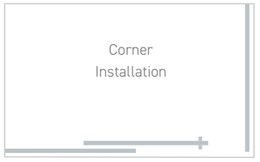
Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

# STYLE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

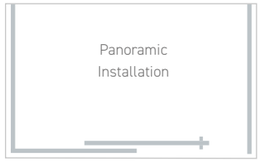
8MM




Door Only




Door + 1 Side Panel




Door + 2 Side Panels

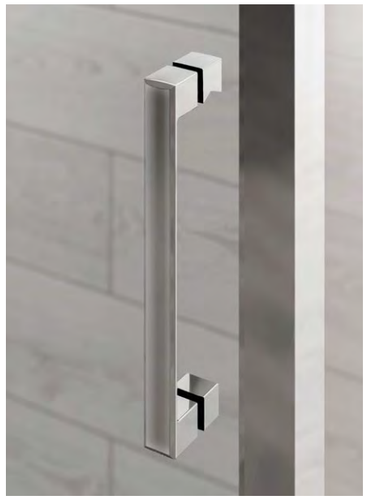
| Door Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | 95-99 | 38 | 195 | **8mm** | EN110 | €565 |
| 110 | 105-109 | 43 | 195 | **8mm** | EN111 | €590 |
| 120 | 115-119 | 48 | 195 | **8mm** | EN112 | €614 |
| 140 | 135-139 | 58 | 195 | **8mm** | EN113 | €646 |
| 150 | 144-149 | 63 | 195 | **8mm** | EN114 | €659 |
| 170 | 165-169 | 73 | 195 | **8mm** | EN115 | €695 |

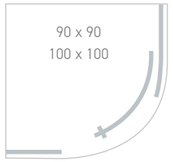
| Panel Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | 67-69 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN116 | €339 |
| 76 | 73-75 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN117 | €344 |
| 80 | 77-79 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN118 | €356 |
| 90 | 87-89 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN119 | €368 |
| 100 | 97-99 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN120 | €388 |

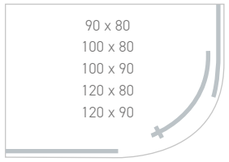
150 x 80 RH Opening Enclosure

# STYLE SLIDING QUADRANT

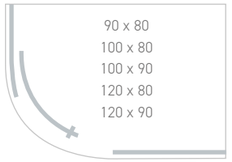
8MM






RH Installation



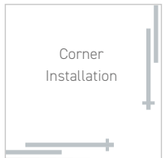

LH Installation

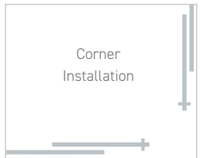
| | | | | | Enclosure Only | | Enclosure, Tray & Waste | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Glass Thickness | Opening Hand | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| 90 x 90 | 87-89 | 46 | **8mm** | LH/RH | EN121 | €762 | TE121 | €983 |
| 100 x 100 | 97-99 | 46 | **8mm** | LH/RH | EN122 | €831 | TE122 | €1155 |
| 90 x 80 | 87-89/ 77-79 | 41 | **8mm** | LH | EN123 | €762 | TE123LH | €1015 |
| 90 x 80 | 87-89/ 77-79 | 41 | **8mm** | RH | EN123 | €762 | TE123RH | €1015 |
| 100 x 80 | 97-99/ 77-79 | 41 | **8mm** | LH | EN124 | €786 | TE124LH | €1064 |
| 100 x 80 | 97-99/ 77-79 | 41 | **8mm** | RH | EN124 | €786 | TE124RH | €1064 |
| 100 x 90 | 97-99/ 87-89 | 46 | **8mm** | LH | EN125 | €799 | TE125LH | €1106 |
| 100 x 90 | 97-99/ 87-89 | 46 | **8mm** | RH | EN125 | €799 | TE125RH | €1106 |
| 120 x 80 | 117-119/ 77-79 | 46 | **8mm** | LH | EN126 | €843 | TE126LH | €1143 |
| 120 x 80 | 117-119/ 77-79 | 46 | **8mm** | RH | EN126 | €843 | TE126RH | €1143 |
| 120 x 90 | 117-119/ 87-89 | 46 | **8mm** | LH | EN127 | €855 | TE127LH | €1168 |
| 120 x 90 | 117-119/ 87-89 | 46 | **8mm** | RH | EN127 | €855 | TE127RH | €1168 |

120 x 80 LH Opening Enclosure & Tray

# STYLE SLIDING CORNER ENTRY

8MM



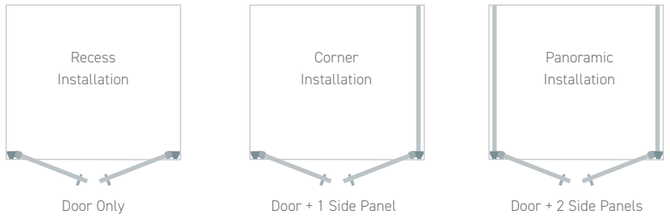




| Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80 x 80 | 77-79 | 41 | 195 | **8mm** | EN150 | €695 |
| 90 x 90 | 87-89 | 46 | 195 | **8mm** | EN151 | €720 |
| 100 x 100 | 97-99 | 46 | 195 | **8mm** | EN152 | €750 |
| 90 x 80 | 87-89/77-79 | 43 | 195 | **8mm** | EN153 | €708 |
| 100 x 80 | 97-99/77-79 | 43 | 195 | **8mm** | EN154 | €720 |
| 100 x 90 | 97-99/87-89 | 46 | 195 | **8mm** | EN155 | €750 |

100 x 80 Enclosure & Tray

# STYLE SALOON DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM

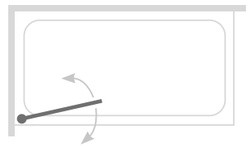



| Door Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | 71-75 | 56 | 195 | **8mm** | EN135 | €553 |
| 80 | 75-79 | 60 | 195 | **8mm** | EN136 | €565 |
| 90 | 85-89 | 70 | 195 | **8mm** | EN137 | €590 |
| 100 | 95-99 | 80 | 195 | **8mm** | EN138 | €602 |

| Panel Size | Adjustment | Door Opening | Height | Glass Thickness | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | 67-69 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN116 | €339 |
| 76 | 73-75 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN117 | €344 |
| 80 | 77-79 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN118 | €356 |
| 90 | 87-89 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN119 | €368 |
| 100 | 97-99 | N/A | 195 | **8mm** | EN120 | €388 |

100 x 100 Enclosure & Tray

# OVER BATH SCREENS



150cm high
Reversible design
Rise/fall hinge
Easyclean protection
**8MM** safety glass
Lifetime guarantee

S10001 €381
**Sesia - Square Top Pivot**
Chrome
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

B10001 €393
**Sesia - Square Top Pivot**
Matt Black
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

G10001 €454
**Sesia - Square Top Pivot**
Brushed Brass
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

Z10001 €454
**Sesia - Square Top Pivot**
Brushed Bronze
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

K10001 €454
**Sesia - Square Top Pivot**
Brushed Nickel
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

## The Future of Shower Trays is Here!

A beautiful hidden waste design creates clean, minimal lines while delivering superior performance.

Hidden Waste

## Anti-Slip Qualities

The Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray has a natural slate effect and is tested to the highest standard of **anti-slip** giving not only aesthetic beauty but elevated support and reassurance.

ANTI-SLIP TECHNOLOGY

DIN 51097:1992
Class B

## Lightweight & Superior Strength

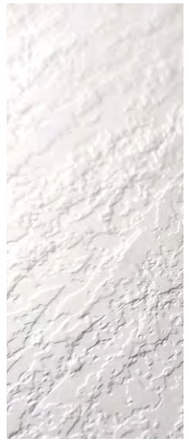
Weight & strength are combined in the Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray giving it **superior durability** and **performance**, all backed up with a **lifetime guarantee**.

Lifetime guarantee

## Silica Free

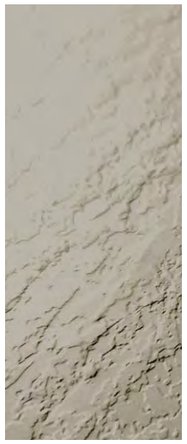
The unique X-Slate® Shower Trays are free from Silica meaning they can be safely cut to size for bespoke installation.

Silica Free



White
Slate Effect

Black
Slate Effect



Stone Matt
Slate Effect

Underside of Tray shown

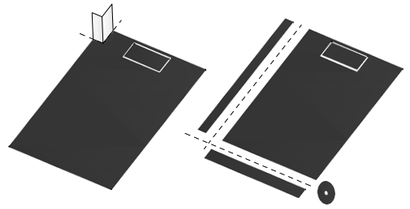
- **Anti-Slip**
- Slate Effect
- CE Certified
- Lightweight
- Easy Installation*
- Easily Cut to Size
- Scratch Resistant
- Superior Strength
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Silica Free Material
- Hidden 90mm Waste Design
- 3 Colour options - White, Black & Stone Matt

Black Slate Effect





Silica Free



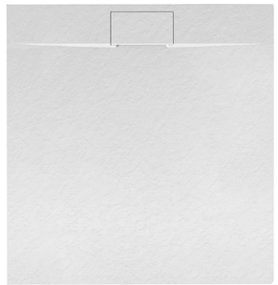
Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Trays
can easily be cut to size

Can be fitted directly to joists*

| Quadrant X-Slate Trays | Weight | White | Black | Stone Matt | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 90 x 90 | 12.2kg | XSQ9W | XSQ9B | XSQ9SM | €324 |

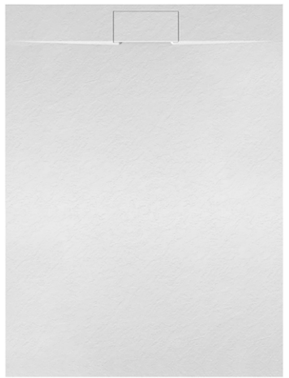
Quadrant

| Square X-Slate Trays | Weight | White | Black | Stone Matt | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80 x 80 | 12.1kg | XSS8W | XSS8B | XSS8SM | €341 |
| 90 x 90 | 13.9kg | XSS9W | XSS9B | XSS9SM | €387 |



Square

| Rectangular X-Slate Trays | Weight | White | Black | Stone Matt | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 x 80 | 14.2kg | XSR108W | XSR108B | XSR108SM | €410 |
| 100 x 90 | 16.2kg | XSR109W | XSR109B | XSR109SM | €447 |
| 110 x 90 | 17.6kg | XSR119W | XSR119B | XSR119SM | €458 |
| 120 x 80 | 16.6kg | XSR128W | XSR128B | XSR128SM | €453 |
| 120 x 90 | 19kg | XSR129W | XSR129B | XSR129SM | €504 |
| 130 x 90 | 19kg | XSR139W | XSR139B | XSR139SM | €538 |
| 140 x 70 | 18.5kg | XSR147W | XSR147B | XSR147SM | €456 |
| 140 x 80 | 19.5kg | XSR148W | XSR148B | XSR148SM | €539 |
| 140 x 90 | 21.4kg | XSR149W | XSR149B | XSR149SM | €571 |
| 150 x 80 | 21.2kg | XSR158W | XSR158B | XSR158SM | €600 |
| 150 x 90 | 22.4kg | XSR159W | XSR159B | XSR159SM | €631 |
| 160 x 70 | 20.2kg | XSR167W | XSR167B | XSR167SM | €508 |
| 160 x 80 | 22.5kg | XSR168W | XSR168B | XSR168SM | €622 |
| 160 x 90 | 23.7kg | XSR169W | XSR169B | XSR169SM | €644 |
| 170 x 70 | 21.3kg | XSR177W | XSR177B | XSR177SM | €593 |
| 170 x 80 | 23.7kg | XSR178W | XSR178B | XSR178SM | €645 |
| 170 x 90 | 25kg | XSR179W | XSR179B | XSR179SM | €666 |
| 180 x 80 | 25kg | XSR188W | XSR188B | XSR188SM | €783 |
| 180 x 90 | 26.3kg | XSR189W | XSR189B | XSR189SM | €796 |



Rectangular

WA012 €24
**Shower Tray Waste**
Chrome

* Please check Installation Instructions for compatibility before purchase.

| Square Trays | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 76 x 76 | 19kg | LP110 | €317 |
| 80 x 80 | 21kg | LP111 | €331 |
| 90 x 90 | 28kg | LP112 | €379 |
| **Legs & Panels** | | STLP8 | €141 |

Square

| Rectangular Trays | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 80 x 70 | 17kg | LP9 | €379 |
| 80 x 76 | 19kg | LP10 | €395 |
| 90 x 76 | 24kg | LP6 | €374 |
| 90 x 80 | 20kg | LP7 | €383 |
| 100 x 70 | 23kg | LP45 | €366 |
| 100 x 76 | 22kg | LP52 | €381 |
| 100 x 80 | 27kg | LP11 | €374 |
| 100 x 90 | 30kg | LP12 | €441 |
| 110 x 80 | 30kg | LP42 | €456 |
| 110 x 90 | 31kg | LP56 | €467 |
| 120 x 70 | 28kg | LP44 | €441 |
| 120 x 76 | 28kg | LP16 | €451 |
| 120 x 80 | 29kg | LP17 | €457 |
| 120 x 90 | 39kg | LP18 | €485 |
| **Legs & Panels** | | STLP8 | €141 |
| 130 x 70 | 29kg | LP13 | €518 |
| 130 x 90 | 38kg | LP109 | €652 |
| 140 x 70 | 34kg | LP92 | €548 |
| 140 x 76 | 33kg | LP59 | €548 |
| 140 x 80 | 35kg | LP55 | €548 |
| 140 x 90 | 42kg | LP58 | €581 |
| 150 x 70 | 34kg | LP93 | €575 |
| 150 x 76 | 37kg | LP60 | €587 |
| 150 x 80 | 44kg | LP61 | €595 |
| 160 x 70 | 35kg | LP94 | €595 |
| 160 x 80 | 41kg | LP98 | €598 |
| 160 x 90 | 35kg | LP46 | €635 |
| 170 x 70 | 41kg | LP99 | €590 |
| 170 x 75 | 38kg | LP63 | €619 |
| 170 x 80 | 44kg | LP97 | €671 |
| 180 x 70 | 41kg | LP108 | €793 |
| 180 x 76 | 45kg | LP19 | €793 |
| 180 x 80 | 45kg | LP67 | €864 |
| 180 x 90 | 50kg | LP68 | €889 |
| 200 x 70 | 53kg | LP106 | €892 |
| 200 x 80 | 53kg | LP69 | €892 |
| **Legs & Panels** | | STLP9 | €159 |

Rectangular

Adjustable Legs & Panels

| Bath Replacement | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 170 x 70 (End centre waste) | 43kg | LP95 | €579 |
| **Legs & Panels** | | STLP9 | €159 |

Bath Replacement





| Walk In Trays | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 130 x 80 | 35kg | LP20 | €630 |
| 140 x 90 | 37kg | LP33 | €678 |
| 170 x 80 | 37kg | LP51 | €761 |
| **Legs & Panels** | | STLP9 | €159 |

Walk In

| Quadrant Trays | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 80 x 80 | 19kg | LP22 | €298 |
| 90 x 90 | 28kg | LP23 | €306 |
| 100 x 100 | 30kg | LP38 | €457 |
| **Legs & Panel** | | STLP7 | €141 |

Quadrant

| Offset Quadrant Trays | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 x 80 LH | 20kg | LP41L | €352 |
| 90 x 80 RH | 20kg | LP41R | €352 |
| 100 x 80 LH | 22kg | LP40L | €382 |
| 100 x 80 RH | 22kg | LP40R | €382 |
| 100 x 90 LH | 26kg | LP24L | €416 |
| 100 x 90 RH | 26kg | LP24R | €416 |
| 120 x 80 LH | 30kg | LP37L | €435 |
| 120 x 80 RH | 30kg | LP37R | €435 |
| 120 x 90 LH | 36kg | LP39L | €456 |
| 120 x 90 RH | 36kg | LP39R | €456 |
| **Legs & Panel** | | STLP7 | €141 |

RH Shown

Offset Quadrant

| Neo Trays | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 x 90 | 28kg | LP29 | €409 |

Neo

| Offset Neo Trays | Weight | Code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 120 x 90 LH | 36kg | LP117 | €563 |
| 120 x 90 RH | 36kg | LP118 | €563 |
| 140 x 90 LH | 37kg | LP115 | €606 |
| 140 x 90 RH | 37kg | LP116 | €606 |

LH Shown

Offset Neo

WA012 €24
**Shower Tray Waste**
Chrome

WA048 €42
**Shower Tray Waste**
Matt Black

WA049 €42
**Shower Tray Waste**
Brushed Brass

WA069 €45
**Shower Tray Waste**
Brushed Bronze

WA058 €42
**Shower Tray Waste**
Brushed Nickel

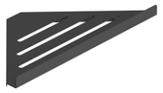
FLAT TOP

ABS ACRYLIC CAPPED

# ACCESSORIES

**Corner Shower Shelves**
W22.5 x D22.5

WBA015 €48
Chrome


WBA016 €51
Matt Black

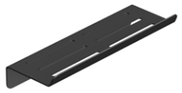
WBA017 €56
Brushed Brass

WBA019 €56
Brushed Bronze

WBA018 €56
Brushed Nickel

**Rectangular Shower Shelves**
W27 x D9.5

WBA025 €48
Chrome


WBA026 €51
Matt Black

WBA027 €56
Brushed Brass

WBA029 €56
Brushed Bronze

WBA028 €56
Brushed Nickel

**Deluxe Grab Bars**
L36

GR004 €137
Chrome

GR008 €149
Matt Black

GR009 €154
Brushed Brass

GR011 €162
Brushed Bronze

GR010 €154
Brushed Nickel

**Niche Storage 30**
W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

NI016 €192
Matt Black

NI006 €221
Brushed Brass

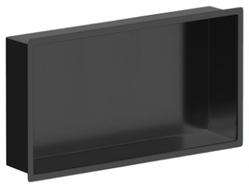
NI011 €221
Brushed Bronze

NI001 €207
Brushed Nickel

**Niche Storage 60**
W61 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)



Vertical or
Horizontal


NI017 €290
Matt Black

NI007 €318
Brushed Brass

NI012 €318
Brushed Bronze

NI002 €318
Brushed Nickel

# SHOWER SEATS

SS005 €157
**Deluxe Shower Seat**
160kg Maximum Weight

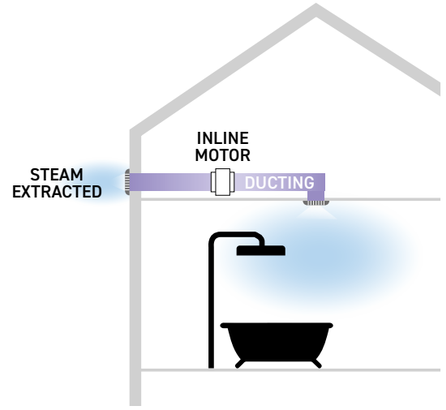
SS004 €147
**Luxury Shower Seat**
Stainless Steel Legs
130kg Maximum Weight



# EXTRACTOR FAN

Our complete Extractor Kit contains a low noise level bathroom fan with an adjustable run-on timer.

The slim, flush mounted grille sits discreetly in your ceiling and has warm or cool white LED illumination.




Features:

- 1x Inline mixed flow 125mm fan with timer
- 2 Speeds - 55/75W
- Extraction rate - 262/307m³/hr
- 4m Flexible 125mm ducting
- External fixed grille (Insect Mesh included)
- Adjustable Run-On Timer - Up to 30 Mins
- Supplied with both **warm** & **cool** light
- Supplied with both **chrome** & **white** fascias

2 Year
guarantee

EXF001 €262
**Extractor Fan**
- Includes both Chrome & White Fascias

EXF002 €52
**Extractor Fan Outlet Reducer Kit**
- 1x Reducer - 125mm to 100mm
- 1x 100mm PVC Pipe 4m
- 1x 100mm outlet grille

# BATHING

Over the last 26 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

This commitment to our customers doesn't start and end simply with shape and size, we also look at the materials used and how these can be manufactured to provide durable products that continue to deliver and offer you, the customer, the product lifespan you expect.

25 YEAR GUARANTEE

**CORNER & FREESTANDING**

Pensato 266
Ultima 267
Livello 268-269
Groove Fluted 270
Dee 271
Konnex 272
Michelle 273

**LUXURY RECTANGULAR**

Marino 276-277
I-Zone® Double Ended 278-279
I-Zone® Single Ended 280-281

WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

**SHOWER BATH**

Qube 282-283

WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

**SLIM EDGE BATH**

Vision 284

**BATH PANELS**

Bath Panels 285

# PENSATO FREESTANDING BATH

RT041 €1975
**Pensato Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 265 litres
L160 x W75 x H58 x D45

**Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit** Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

WA036 €92
Matt Black

WA037 €105
Brushed Brass

WA066 €110
Brushed Bronze

WA056 €105
Brushed Nickel



# ULTIMA FREESTANDING BATH

RT016 €1643
**Ultima Piccolo**
**Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 240 litres
L150 x W74 x H58 x D47

RT017 €1778
**Ultima Medio**
**Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L160 x W74 x H58 x D47

RT018 €1906
**Ultima Grande**
**Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 270 litres
L170 x W74 x H58 x D47

**Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit** Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

WA036 €92
Matt Black

WA037 €105
Brushed Brass

WA066 €110
Brushed Bronze

WA056 €105
Brushed Nickel

# LIVELLO FREESTANDING BATH

**Livello Bath**
Excludes Overflow and Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H58 x D44

| | LH Bath | RH Bath | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | RT029 | RT030 | €2041 |

LH Shown

WA029 €51
Chrome

WA038 €69
Matt Black

WA040 €100
Brushed Brass

WA060 €108
Brushed Bronze

WA059 €100
Brushed Nickel

**Livello Bath & Sesia Bath Screen**
Includes Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H208 (Inc Screen)

| | LH Bath | RH Bath | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Livello Bath** inc **Chrome Sesia Bath Screen & Waste** | RT031 | RT032 | €2270 |
| **Livello Bath** inc **Matt Black Sesia Bath Screen & Waste** | RT033 | RT034 | €2275 |
| **Livello Bath** inc **Brushed Brass Sesia Bath Screen & Waste** | RT035 | RT036 | €2282 |
| **Livello Bath** inc **Brushed Bronze Sesia Bath Screen & Waste** | RT037 | RT038 | €2294 |
| **Livello Bath** inc **Brushed Nickel Sesia Bath Screen & Waste** | RT039 | RT040 | €2282 |

**Sesia Bath Screen** See page 256 for full details.

Chrome

Matt Black

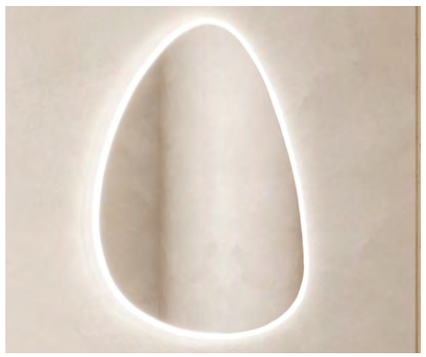
Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

Brushed Nickel

RH Shown

Taps can be fitted on the back and side edges.



**Konnex Pebble LED Mirror** See page 174 for full details.

LH Shown

# GROOVE FLUTED FREESTANDING BATH

RT026 €2171
**Groove Fluted Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 265 litres
L170 x W80 x H58 x D46

**Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit** Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

WA036 €92
Matt Black

WA037 €105
Brushed Brass

WA066 €110
Brushed Bronze

WA056 €105
Brushed Nickel



# DEE FREESTANDING BATH

RT022 €1906
**Dee**
**Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 240 litres
L150 x W75 x H58 x D46

RT024 €2041
**Dee**
**Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L170 x W80 x H58 x D45

**Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit** Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

WA036 €92
Matt Black

WA037 €105
Brushed Brass

WA066 €110
Brushed Bronze

WA056 €105
Brushed Nickel

# KONNEX FREESTANDING BATH

RT025 €1352
**Konnex**
**Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 280 litres
L170 x W75 x H60 x D47

**Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit** Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

WA036 €92
Matt Black

WA037 €105
Brushed Brass

WA066 €110
Brushed Bronze

WA056 €105
Brushed Nickel



# MICHELLE FREESTANDING BATH

RT013 €1906
**Michelle**
**Acrylic Freestanding Bath**
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 270 litres
L170 x W74 x H68 x D45

**Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit** Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

WA036 €92
Matt Black

WA037 €105
Brushed Brass

WA066 €110
Brushed Bronze

WA056 €105
Brushed Nickel

# BATHING

## Affordable Luxury

Phoenix whirlpool and airpool systems are luxurious, affordable and one of the finest investments you can make in your personal and family well-being.

Developed from years of experience and using the latest technology, each system has been carefully designed to ensure maximum benefit with long lasting reliability.

Choose from 3 high performance whirlpool and airpools, each one is manufactured specifically to suit your chosen bath.

## The Quality of an Amanzonite Bath

Over the last 26 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

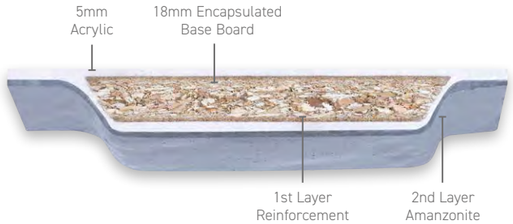
Amanzonite is our modern technical advance which delivers the ultimate in strength, rigidity and heat retention. It uses a reinforced layer which enhances the baths thermal properties giving you a consistent bathing experience time and time again.

Amanzonite is now respected throughout the industry and is the barometer of quality by which bath manufacture is judged. As a result, it has become our most popular bath option.

AMANZONITE REINFORCEMENT

25 YEAR GUARANTEE

ULTIMATE STRENGTH | RIGIDITY | HEAT RETENTIVE




## UK Manufactured

For over 25 years Phoenix have been at the forefront of whirlpool design and innovation.

All Phoenix whirlpool baths are manufactured to ‡ exacting standards at our Yorkshire production facility using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process and gives us total control over stock, designs, and most importantly, quality of materials and build.

BALBOA water group

HydroAir INTERNATIONAL

## Colour Matching Jets

Phoenix now offer coloured Whirlpool & Airpool jets to match your bathroom brassware. This means that your taps, bath fillers and valves will colour match your Whirlpool & Airpool jets giving you flawless, complementing bathroom products.

Chrome | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel



PHOENIX®

# WHIRLPOOL & AIRPOOL SYSTEMS ‡

Developed from our unrivalled industry experience to provide cleaning & maintenance solutions and luxurious design options, Phoenix whirlpools' unique design features include:

- V-Jet system fully drains the bath every time
- Phoenix Dry-Run Pump Protection means the system can't run without water
- All airpool jets are made from chrome-plated solid brass and non-return valves prevent unseen water sitting in pipes
- Variable three-speed airpool blowers allow you to customise your bathing experience
- An optional inline heater, on system 1 & 3 baths, can maintain a consistent water temperature during bathing

Easy-to-use lighting features can also enhance your bathing experience with underwater, rotating and coloured light options.

System 1 Whirlpool

**Standard Features:**

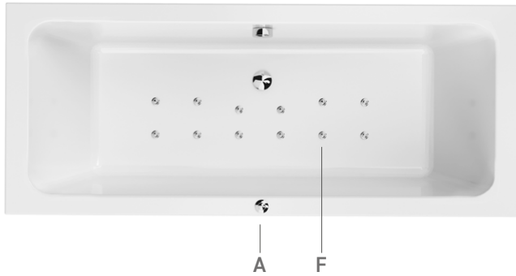
A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
B 2 x Air Flow Controls
C Directional Whirlpool Jets
D Back & Foot Jets
E Safety Suction Filter

All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.

**Optional Extras** (Factory Fitted):

I Inline Heater
J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light

K ELCB Protection




System 2 Airpool

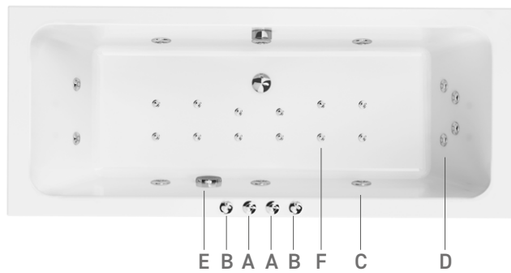
**Standard Features:**

A Airpool On/Off Switch
F Airpool Jets

**Optional Extras** (Factory Fitted):

J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light

K ELCB Protection




System 3 Combined

**Standard Features:**

A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
A Airpool On/Off Switch
B 2 x Air Flow Controls (Whirlpool)
C Directional Whirlpool Jets
D Back & Foot Jets
F Airpool Jets
E Safety Suction Filter

All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.

**Optional Extras** (Factory Fitted):

I Inline Heater
J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light

K ELCB Protection

All system baths do not include brassware/tap/filler or waste.
‡ System Bath Production Item - All these production items are specially produced in our UK factory and have a production/despatch time of approx. 5-7 working days. These items cannot be cancelled or returned after production has commenced.

# MARINO BATH AMANZONITE A

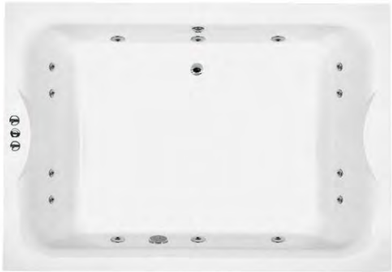
L195 x W135 x D48. Capacity 460L.

### A Bath Only

| Code | Price |
|---|---|
| BH002C | €1967 |

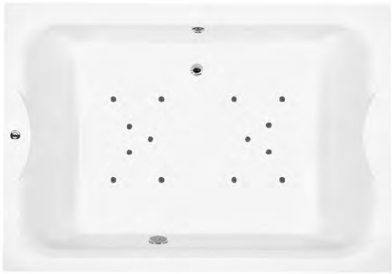
### A System 1 Whirlpool

| Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| BH002S1 | €2631 | BH002BS1 | €2700 | BH002ZS1 | €2700 | BH002NS1 | €2700 |



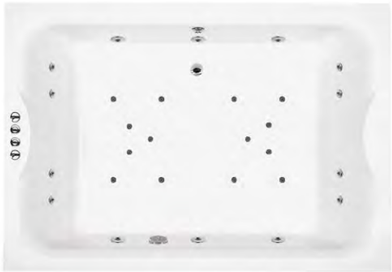
### A System 2 Airpool

| Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| BH002S2 | €2631 | BH002BS2 | €2700 | BH002ZS2 | €2700 | BH002NS2 | €2700 |



### A System 3 Combined

| Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| BH002S3 | €3278 | BH002BS3 | €3406 | BH002ZS3 | €3406 | BH002NS3 | €3406 |



**OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)**

WPC027 €170
**1.5Kw inline heater**
For system 1 & 3 only
1 3

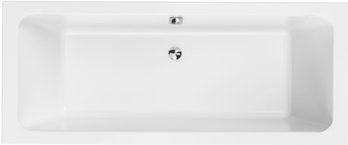
WPC029 €237
**Colour kinetic underwater light**
For system 1, 2 & 3
1 2 3

WPC028 €48
**ELCB Protection**
For system 1, 2 & 3
1 2 3

# I-ZONE® DOUBLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE A

## A Bath Only

| Size | Capacity | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| L160 x W75 x D46 | 190L | BH092 | €622 |
| L170 x W75 x D46 | 205L | BH093 | €646 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 210L | BH094 | €695 |
| L180 x W80 x D46 | 215L | BH095 | €737 |
| L180 x W90 x D46 | 220L | BH096 | €762 |
| L180 x W100 x D46 | 240L | BH097 | €946 |



## A System 1 Whirlpool

| | | Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Cap | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| L160 x W75 x D46 | 190L | BH092S1 | €1340 | BH092BS1 | €1409 | BH092ZS1 | €1409 | BH092NS1 | €1409 |
| L170 x W75 x D46 | 205L | BH093S1 | €1372 | BH093BS1 | €1433 | BH093ZS1 | €1433 | BH093NS1 | €1433 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 210L | BH094S1 | €1421 | BH094BS1 | €1488 | BH094ZS1 | €1488 | BH094NS1 | €1488 |
| L180 x W80 x D46 | 215L | BH095S1 | €1458 | BH095BS1 | €1520 | BH095ZS1 | €1520 | BH095NS1 | €1520 |
| L180 x W90 x D46 | 220L | BH096S1 | €1488 | BH096BS1 | €1556 | BH096ZS1 | €1556 | BH096NS1 | €1556 |
| L180 x W100 x D46 | 240L | BH097S1 | €1618 | BH097BS1 | €1684 | BH097ZS1 | €1684 | BH097NS1 | €1684 |

## A System 2 Airpool

| | | Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Cap | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| L160 x W75 x D46 | 190L | BH092S2 | €1340 | BH092BS2 | €1409 | BH092ZS2 | €1409 | BH092NS2 | €1409 |
| L170 x W75 x D46 | 205L | BH093S2 | €1372 | BH093BS2 | €1433 | BH093ZS2 | €1433 | BH093NS2 | €1433 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 210L | BH094S2 | €1421 | BH094BS2 | €1488 | BH094ZS2 | €1488 | BH094NS2 | €1488 |
| L180 x W80 x D46 | 215L | BH095S2 | €1458 | BH095BS2 | €1520 | BH095ZS2 | €1520 | BH095NS2 | €1520 |
| L180 x W90 x D46 | 220L | BH096S2 | €1488 | BH096BS2 | €1556 | BH096ZS2 | €1556 | BH096NS2 | €1556 |
| L180 x W100 x D46 | 240L | BH097S2 | €1618 | BH097BS2 | €1684 | BH097ZS2 | €1684 | BH097NS2 | €1684 |

## A System 3 Combined

| | | Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Cap | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| L160 x W75 x D46 | 190L | BH092S3 | €1980 | BH092BS3 | €2115 | BH092ZS3 | €2115 | BH092NS3 | €2115 |
| L170 x W75 x D46 | 205L | BH093S3 | €2012 | BH093BS3 | €2139 | BH093ZS3 | €2139 | BH093NS3 | €2139 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 210L | BH094S3 | €2061 | BH094BS3 | €2196 | BH094ZS3 | €2196 | BH094NS3 | €2196 |
| L180 x W80 x D46 | 215L | BH095S3 | €2103 | BH095BS3 | €2233 | BH095ZS3 | €2233 | BH095NS3 | €2233 |
| L180 x W90 x D46 | 220L | BH096S3 | €2135 | BH096BS3 | €2262 | BH096ZS3 | €2262 | BH096NS3 | €2262 |
| L180 x W100 x D46 | 240L | BH097S3 | €2238 | BH097BS3 | €2368 | BH097ZS3 | €2368 | BH097NS3 | €2368 |

### OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

WPC027 €170
**1.5Kw inline heater**
For system 1 & 3 only
1 3

WPC029 €237
**Colour kinetic underwater light**
For system 1, 2 & 3
1 2 3

WPC028 €48
**ELCB Protection**
For system 1, 2 & 3
1 2 3

System 3 in Brushed Bronze shown

# I-ZONE® SINGLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE

## Bath Only

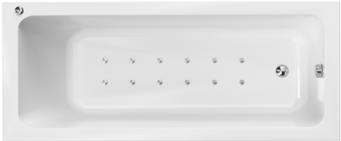
| Size | Capacity | Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| L170 x W70 x D46 | 200L | BH090 | €622 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 228L | BH098 | €695 |
| L180 x W70 x D46 | 210L | BH091 | €713 |

## System 1 Whirlpool

| | | Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Cap | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| L170 x W70 x D46 | 200L | BH090S1 | €1340 | BH090BS1 | €1409 | BH090ZS1 | €1409 | BH090NS1 | €1409 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 228L | BH098S1 | €1421 | BH098BS1 | €1488 | BH098ZS1 | €1488 | BH098NS1 | €1488 |
| L180 x W70 x D46 | 210L | BH091S1 | €1433 | BH091BS1 | €1500 | BH091ZS1 | €1500 | BH091NS1 | €1500 |

## System 2 Airpool

| | | Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Cap | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| L170 x W70 x D46 | 200L | BH090S2 | €1340 | BH090BS2 | €1409 | BH090ZS2 | €1409 | BH090NS2 | €1409 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 228L | BH098S2 | €1421 | BH098BS2 | €1488 | BH098ZS2 | €1488 | BH098NS2 | €1488 |
| L180 x W70 x D46 | 210L | BH091S2 | €1433 | BH091BS2 | €1500 | BH091ZS2 | €1500 | BH091NS2 | €1500 |



## System 3 Combined

| | | Chrome | | Brushed Brass | | Brushed Bronze | | Brushed Nickel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Cap | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| L170 x W70 x D46 | 200L | BH090S3 | €1980 | BH090BS3 | €2115 | BH090ZS3 | €2115 | BH090NS3 | €2115 |
| L170 x W80 x D46 | 228L | BH098S3 | €2012 | BH098BS3 | €2139 | BH098ZS3 | €2139 | BH098NS3 | €2139 |
| L180 x W70 x D46 | 210L | BH091S3 | €2061 | BH091BS3 | €2196 | BH091ZS3 | €2196 | BH091NS3 | €2196 |

### OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

WPC027 €170
**1.5Kw inline heater**
For system 1 & 3 only

WPC029 €237
**Colour kinetic underwater light**
For system 1, 2 & 3

WPC028 €48
**ELCB Protection**
For system 1, 2 & 3

# QUBE BATH

**Qube inc Front Panel & Screen with Hinged Return**
Solid MDF Panels
L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 (inc screen 204) x D40. Capacity 255 litres

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| B LH BH023 | €1032 | B RH BH022 | €1032 |
| 1 LH BH023S1 | €1635 | 1 RH BH022S1 | €1635 |
| 2 LH BH023S2 | €1635 | 2 RH BH022S2 | €1635 |

**Choose your Front Panel**
See page 285 for colours.

Add the front panel colour code to your choice of bath & system eg. BH023S1 (WH)

Gloss White (WH)

RH Qube Bath inc Panel with Hinged Return shown.

Available LH/RH (RH bath shown).
System 3 not available on this model.

# L-BATH

**L-Bath only**
L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 x D40.
Capacity 255 litres

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| B LH BH036 | €627 | B RH BH035 | €627 |
| 1 LH BH036S1 | €1242 | 1 RH BH035S1 | €1242 |
| 2 LH BH036S2 | €1242 | 2 RH BH035S2 | €1242 |

**Choose your optional Over Bath Screen**
See page 256.
**Choose your optional 1700 Front Panel**
See page 285.

RH L-Bath shown. Screen & Panel optional.

Available LH/RH (RH bath shown).
System 3 not available on this model.

LH bath shown

# VISION SLIM EDGE BATH AMANZONITE

BH011 €548
**Vision Slim Edge Bath**
Capacity 235 litres
L170 x W70 x D40

BH038 €536
**Vision Slim Edge Bath**
Capacity 211 litres
L160 x W70 x D40

BH037 €523
**Vision Slim Edge Bath**
Capacity 205 litres
L150 x W70 x D40

**Niche Storage**
See Pages 262

**Black & Bronze Bath Filler**
See Page 288

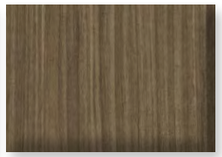


# BATH PANELS

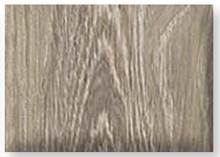
Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (GC)** = 70 Bath Panel in Grey Concrete.

**Panel Style Available:** Level

Grey Concrete
**(GC)**



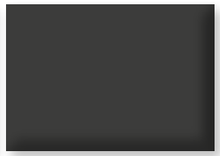
Walnut
**(WA)**



Natural Oak Effect
**(NK)**

**Panel Styles Available:** Level, Metropol & Tewkesbury

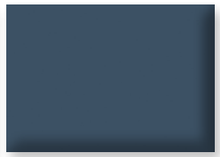
Matt White
**(MW)**



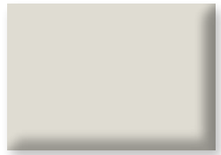
Matt Black
**(MB)**

Stone Matt
**(SM)**

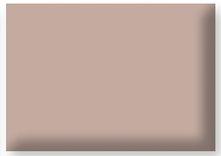
Matt Fern
**(FM)**



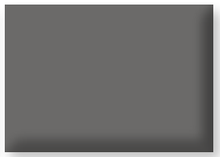
Matt Parisian Blue
**(PB)**



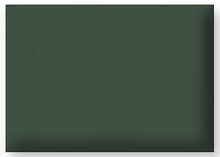
Matt Latte
**(GT)**



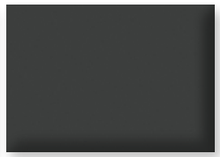
Matt Antique Rose
**(AR)**



Matt Grey Onyx
**(YX)**

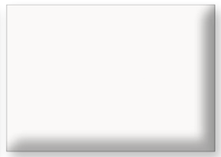


Matt Highland Green
**(HG)**



Matt Graphite
**(HT)**

Hamilton Oak Effect
**(TK)**



Gloss White
**(WH)**

Dove Grey Gloss
**(DG)**

Cashmere Gloss
**(CG)**

**Bath Panels with Plinth**
Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm

**Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth**
Height 500mm

Tewkesbury Panels shown

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

**Bath Panels** Nominal Sizes†

| Panel Size | Level/Metropol Code | Level/Metropol Price | Tewkesbury* Code | Tewkesbury* Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | BP70 | €109 | TP70 | €117 |
| 75 | BP75 | €116 | TP75 | €123 |
| 80 | BP80 | €122 | TP80 | €130 |
| 90* | BP90 | €130 | TP90 | €139 |
| 100* | BP100 | €137 | TP100 | €146 |
| 170 | BP170 | €213 | TP170 | €229 |
| 180 | BP180 | €228 | TP180 | €243 |
| 200* | BP200 | €254 | TP200 | €272 |
| Qube Front | QP170 | €254 | TQP170 | €272 |
| Qube End | QP70 | €116 | TQP70 | €123 |

* Special Order
† Refer to website technical line drawings

PHOENIX

# THE ULTIMATE BRASSWARE COLLECTION

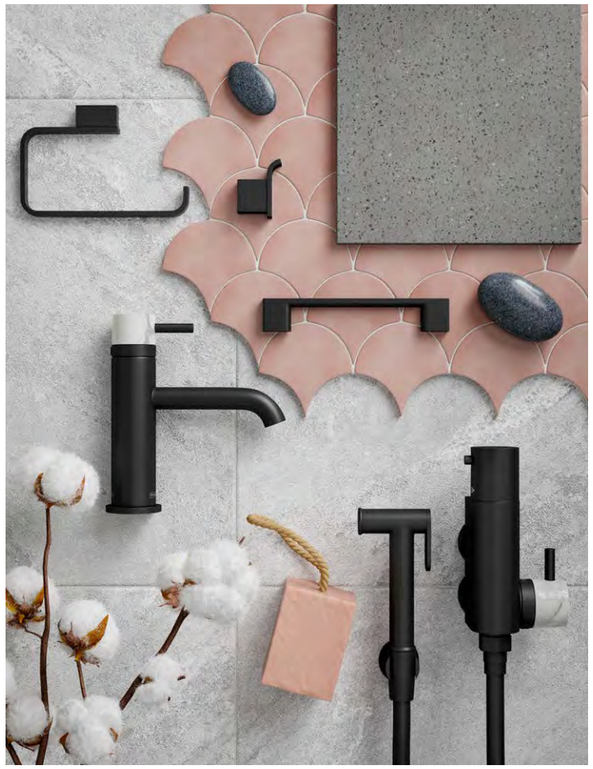
## TAPS, SHOWERS & ACCESSORIES

Phoenix taps are cast from the finest brass raw material and hand polished, then fitted with world class Vernet, Sedal or Citec cartridges and Neoperl aerators. All Phoenix accessories are manufactured from polished chrome plated brass giving our taps and accessories both form and function for many years to come.

Vernet sedal citec NEOPERL

PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely **durable** and **hard-wearing** coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD
DURABLE COATING



Denotes Minimum Operating Pressures

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.2 Bar | 0.5 Bar | 1.0 Bar | 2.0 Bar |

Phoenix recommend the installation of an inline water fillter to prevent the build-up of limescale and maintain the longevity of all your household products, including your taps and showers.

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

BLACK & BRONZE
288-289
MB

PIOLO
290-291
CH MB BB ZE BN

MARBLE
292-293
CH MB BB ZE BN

GROOVE FLUTED
294-295
CH MB BB ZE BN

DIAMOND
296-297
CH MB BB ZE BN

LIVELLO
298-299
CH MB BB ZE BN

SMOOTH
300-301
CH BB ZE BN

SIMA KNURLED
302-303
CH MB BB

I-ZONE®
304-305
CH MB BB ZE

SOFT²
306-309
CH

LANCIO
310-313
CH

BALMORAL
314-315
CH

ACCESSORIES
316-317
CH MB BB ZE BN

WASTES/FILLERS/TRAPS
318-319
CH MB BB ZE BN

COLOURS AVAILABLE:

| Chrome (CH) | Matt Black (MB) | Brushed Brass (BB) | Brushed Bronze (ZE) | Brushed Nickel (BN) |
|---|---|---|---|---|

# BLACK & BRONZE

Combining the matt finishes of Black and Brushed Bronze and five handle choices to create a striking look. This full range of stylish brassware will lift the aesthetic of your modern bathroom.

Piolo Handle

Livello Handle

Marble Handle

PVD
DURABLE
COATING

Diamond Handle

Groove Handle

LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB001 | €283 |
| Marble Handle | BNB002 | €354 |
| Groove Handle | BNB003 | €307 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB004 | €307 |
| Livello Handle | BNB005 | €307 |

LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB011 | €290 |
| Marble Handle | BNB012 | €411 |
| Groove Handle | BNB013 | €357 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB014 | €357 |
| Livello Handle | BNB015 | €357 |

HP **3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB021 | €363 |
| Marble Handle | BNB022 | €521 |
| Groove Handle | BNB023 | €452 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB024 | €452 |
| Livello Handle | BNB025 | €452 |

HP **3 Hole Bath Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB021 | €363 |
| Marble Handle | BNB022 | €521 |
| Groove Handle | BNB023 | €452 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB024 | €452 |
| Livello Handle | BNB025 | €452 |

**Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit**
Includes Fixings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Matt Black | SV086 | €40 |

MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB031 | €355 |
| Marble Handle | BNB032 | €408 |
| Groove Handle | BNB033 | €381 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB034 | €381 |
| Livello Handle | BNB035 | €381 |

HP **Shower Suite**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB051 | €795 |
| Marble Handle | BNB052 | €864 |
| Groove Handle | BNB053 | €841 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB054 | €841 |
| Livello Handle | BNB055 | €841 |

LP **Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB041 | €382 |
| Marble Handle | BNB042 | €534 |
| Groove Handle | BNB043 | €486 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB044 | €486 |
| Livello Handle | BNB045 | €486 |

LP **Bath Shower Mixer**
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Piolo Handle | BNB061 | €579 |
| Marble Handle | BNB062 | €719 |
| Groove Handle | BNB063 | €652 |
| Diamond Handle | BNB064 | €652 |
| Livello Handle | BNB065 | €652 |

# PIOLO

This geometric design incorporates a smooth body and head with round lever. Five colours provide a stunning range of choices for the contemporary bathroom.

Chrome · Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel

Brushed Nickel

Matt Black

Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum of **0.2 Bar** | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

**LP Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL005 | €228 |
| Matt Black | PL006 | €265 |
| Brushed Brass | PL007 | €277 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL008 | €283 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL009 | €277 |

**LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL015 | €240 |
| Matt Black | PL016 | €271 |
| Brushed Brass | PL017 | €283 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL018 | €290 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL019 | €283 |

**HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL025 | €246 |
| Matt Black | PL026 | €277 |
| Brushed Brass | PL027 | €290 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL028 | €296 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL029 | €290 |

**HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL035 | €320 |
| Matt Black | PL036 | €345 |
| Brushed Brass | PL037 | €357 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL038 | €363 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL039 | €357 |

**HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL065 | €874 |
| Matt Black | PL066 | €1034 |
| Brushed Brass | PL067 | €1077 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL068 | €1089 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL069 | €1077 |

**HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL035 | €320 |
| Matt Black | PL036 | €345 |
| Brushed Brass | PL037 | €357 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL038 | €363 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL039 | €357 |

**LP Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL045 | €314 |
| Matt Black | PL046 | €357 |
| Brushed Brass | PL047 | €369 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL048 | €382 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL049 | €369 |

**MP Luxury Manual Douche Kit**
Inc Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL055 | €185 |
| Matt Black | PL056 | €203 |
| Brushed Brass | PL057 | €216 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL058 | €222 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL059 | €216 |

**LP Bath Shower Mixer**
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | PL075 | €474 |
| Matt Black | PL076 | €548 |
| Brushed Brass | PL077 | €572 |
| Brushed Bronze | PL078 | €579 |
| Brushed Nickel | PL079 | €572 |

Complementary Accessories - page 317.

# MARBLE

Combining the natural elements of metal and stone results in a striking bathroom range from basin mono mixers to thermostatic valves. Pair these with our subtly designed accessories for the ultimate chic bathroom design.

Chrome · Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel

Matt Black

Brushed Bronze

Shower Valves, see pages 341 - 342.

Brushed Nickel

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum of **0.2 Bar** | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

**LP Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB001 | €282 |
| Matt Black | MB003 | €326 |
| Brushed Brass | MB002 | €338 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB004 | €354 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB005 | €338 |

**LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB011 | €320 |
| Matt Black | MB013 | €352 |
| Brushed Brass | MB012 | €392 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB014 | €411 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB015 | €392 |

**HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB021 | €352 |
| Matt Black | MB023 | €372 |
| Brushed Brass | MB022 | €392 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB024 | €411 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB025 | €392 |

**HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB031 | €445 |
| Matt Black | MB033 | €469 |
| Brushed Brass | MB032 | €492 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB034 | €521 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB035 | €492 |

**HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB041 | €1039 |
| Matt Black | MB043 | €1141 |
| Brushed Brass | MB042 | €1223 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB044 | €1254 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB045 | €1223 |

**HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB031 | €445 |
| Matt Black | MB033 | €469 |
| Brushed Brass | MB032 | €492 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB034 | €521 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB035 | €492 |

**Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit**
Includes Fixings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SV085 | €36 |
| Matt Black | SV086 | €40 |
| Brushed Brass | SV087 | €41 |
| Brushed Bronze | SV089 | €42 |
| Brushed Nickel | SV088 | €41 |

**MP Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB080 | €341 |
| Matt Black | MB081 | €376 |
| Brushed Brass | MB082 | €394 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB084 | €408 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB083 | €394 |

**LP Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB051 | €467 |
| Matt Black | MB053 | €501 |
| Brushed Brass | MB052 | €515 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB054 | €534 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB055 | €515 |

**LP Bath Shower Mixer**
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | MB061 | €600 |
| Matt Black | MB063 | €667 |
| Brushed Brass | MB062 | €695 |
| Brushed Bronze | MB064 | €719 |
| Brushed Nickel | MB065 | €695 |

# GROOVE FLUTED

Providing a hint of glamour, the Groove Fluted series adds style & sophistication to any bathroom design.

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

Brushed Brass

Brushed Nickel

Brushed Bronze

Matt Black

LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF009 | €245 |
| Matt Black | GF037 | €283 |
| Brushed Brass | GF057 | €293 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF047 | €307 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF077 | €293 |

LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF005 | €278 |
| Matt Black | GF036 | €306 |
| Brushed Brass | GF056 | €340 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF046 | €357 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF076 | €340 |

HP **Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF004 | €306 |
| Matt Black | GF035 | €323 |
| Brushed Brass | GF055 | €340 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF045 | €357 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF075 | €340 |

HP **3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF003 | €387 |
| Matt Black | GF034 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | GF054 | €429 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF044 | €452 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF074 | €429 |

HP **Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF020 | €944 |
| Matt Black | GF030 | €1036 |
| Brushed Brass | GF050 | €1111 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF060 | €1139 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF070 | €1111 |

HP **3 Hole Bath Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF003 | €387 |
| Matt Black | GF034 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | GF054 | €429 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF044 | €452 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF074 | €429 |

**Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit**
Includes Fixings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SV085 | €36 |
| Matt Black | SV086 | €40 |
| Brushed Brass | SV087 | €41 |
| Brushed Bronze | SV089 | €42 |
| Brushed Nickel | SV088 | €41 |

MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF080 | €315 |
| Matt Black | GF032 | €355 |
| Brushed Brass | GF052 | €368 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF084 | €381 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF072 | €368 |

LP **Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF002 | €422 |
| Matt Black | GF033 | €454 |
| Brushed Brass | GF053 | €468 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF043 | €486 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF073 | €468 |

LP **Bath Shower Mixer**
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | GF063 | €545 |
| Matt Black | GF064 | €607 |
| Brushed Brass | GF065 | €633 |
| Brushed Bronze | GF066 | €652 |
| Brushed Nickel | GF067 | €633 |

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

# DIAMOND

A unique collection with a hint of glamour, the Diamond series adds a touch of class to any bathroom design.

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

Matt Black

Brushed Bronze

Brushed Nickel

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING

Brushed Brass

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum of **0.2 Bar** | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

**LP Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI009 | €245 |
| Matt Black | DI037 | €283 |
| Brushed Brass | DI057 | €293 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI027 | €307 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI049 | €293 |

**LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI005 | €278 |
| Matt Black | DI036 | €306 |
| Brushed Brass | DI056 | €340 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI026 | €357 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI045 | €340 |

**HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI006 | €306 |
| Matt Black | DI035 | €323 |
| Brushed Brass | DI055 | €340 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI025 | €357 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI046 | €340 |

**HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI002 | €387 |
| Matt Black | DI034 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | DI054 | €429 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI024 | €452 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI042 | €429 |

**HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI020 | €944 |
| Matt Black | DI030 | €1036 |
| Brushed Brass | DI052 | €1111 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI022 | €1139 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI050 | €1111 |

**HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI002 | €387 |
| Matt Black | DI034 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | DI054 | €429 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI024 | €452 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI042 | €429 |

**Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit**
Includes Fixings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SV085 | €36 |
| Matt Black | SV086 | €40 |
| Brushed Brass | SV087 | €41 |
| Brushed Bronze | SV089 | €42 |
| Brushed Nickel | SV088 | €41 |

**MP Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI080 | €315 |
| Matt Black | DI031 | €355 |
| Brushed Brass | DI051 | €368 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI021 | €381 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI083 | €368 |

**LP Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI008 | €422 |
| Matt Black | DI033 | €454 |
| Brushed Brass | DI053 | €468 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI023 | €486 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI043 | €468 |

**LP Bath Shower Mixer**
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | DI060 | €545 |
| Matt Black | DI061 | €607 |
| Brushed Brass | DI062 | €633 |
| Brushed Bronze | DI063 | €652 |
| Brushed Nickel | DI064 | €633 |

# LIVELLO

Subtle yet sophisticated design enhances the elegant Livello collection allowing form and function to meet in perfect harmony.

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

Brushed Nickel

Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

Matt Black

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum of **0.2 Bar** | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

**LP Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN009 | €245 |
| Matt Black | LN037 | €283 |
| Brushed Brass | LN057 | €293 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN027 | €307 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN049 | €293 |

**LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

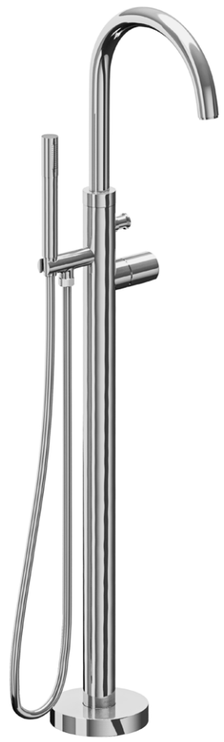
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN005 | €278 |
| Matt Black | LN036 | €306 |
| Brushed Brass | LN056 | €340 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN026 | €357 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN045 | €340 |

**HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN006 | €306 |
| Matt Black | LN035 | €323 |
| Brushed Brass | LN055 | €340 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN025 | €357 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN046 | €340 |

**HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN002 | €387 |
| Matt Black | LN034 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | LN054 | €429 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN024 | €452 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN042 | €429 |



**HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN020 | €944 |
| Matt Black | LN030 | €1036 |
| Brushed Brass | LN052 | €1111 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN022 | €1139 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN050 | €1111 |

**HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN002 | €387 |
| Matt Black | LN034 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | LN054 | €429 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN024 | €452 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN042 | €429 |

**Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit**
Includes Fixings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SV085 | €36 |
| Matt Black | SV086 | €40 |
| Brushed Brass | SV087 | €41 |
| Brushed Bronze | SV089 | €42 |
| Brushed Nickel | SV088 | €41 |

**MP Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN080 | €315 |
| Matt Black | LN031 | €355 |
| Brushed Brass | LN051 | €368 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN021 | €381 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN083 | €368 |

**LP Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN003 | €422 |
| Matt Black | LN033 | €454 |
| Brushed Brass | LN053 | €468 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN023 | €486 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN043 | €468 |

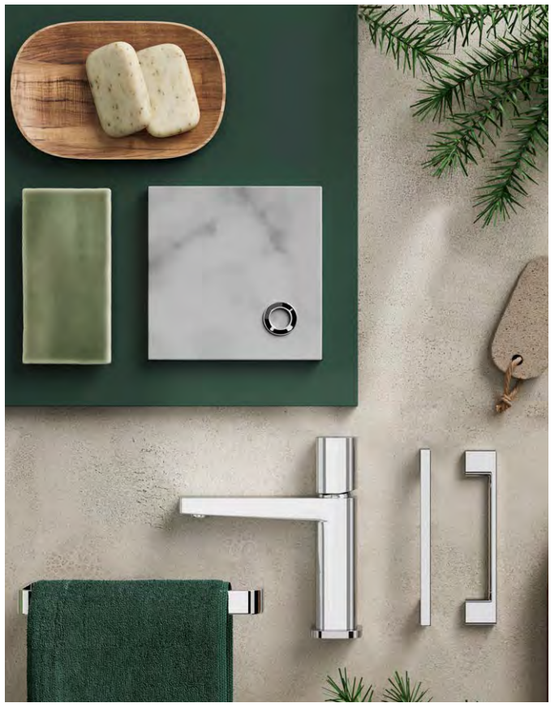
**LP Bath Shower Mixer**
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | LN060 | €545 |
| Matt Black | LN061 | €607 |
| Brushed Brass | LN062 | €633 |
| Brushed Bronze | LN063 | €652 |
| Brushed Nickel | LN064 | €633 |

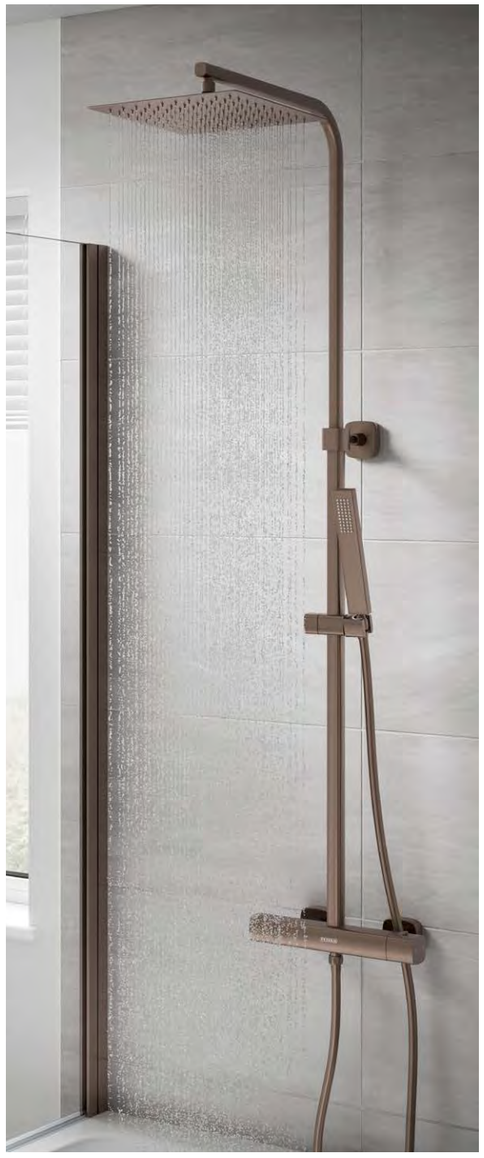
# SMOOTH

Distinctive and refined, the Smooth series provides a sense of calm to your bathroom ambience

Chrome | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel



Chrome



Exposed Thermostatic Valve, see page 350.

LP — Minimum of **0.2 Bar**

MP — Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP — Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ — Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

Brushed Nickel

Brushed Bronze

Brushed Brass

LP

**Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SM009 | €245 |
| Brushed Brass | SM057 | €293 |
| Brushed Bronze | SM047 | €307 |
| Brushed Nickel | SM049 | €293 |

LP

**Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SM005 | €278 |
| Brushed Brass | SM056 | €340 |
| Brushed Bronze | SM046 | €357 |
| Brushed Nickel | SM045 | €340 |

LP

**Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SM013 | €422 |
| Brushed Brass | SM053 | €468 |
| Brushed Bronze | SM043 | €486 |
| Brushed Nickel | SM044 | €468 |

# SIMA KNURLED

Captivating your senses, the intricately textured accents of the Sima Knurled collection are sophisticated and impart bold redefining luxury.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD
DURABLE
COATING

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass

Chrome

Matt Black

Brushed Brass

Chrome

| | |
|---|---|
| LP | Minimum of **0.2 Bar** |
| MP | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** |
| HP | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** |
| HP+ | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN009 | €245 |
| Matt Black | KN035 | €275 |
| Brushed Brass | KN026 | €293 |

LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN005 | €278 |
| Matt Black | KN036 | €315 |
| Brushed Brass | KN027 | €340 |

HP **Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN040 | €307 |
| Matt Black | KN041 | €324 |
| Brushed Brass | KN042 | €341 |

HP **3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN050 | €387 |
| Matt Black | KN051 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | KN052 | €429 |

HP **Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN020 | €944 |
| Matt Black | KN037 | €1068 |
| Brushed Brass | KN028 | €1111 |

HP **3 Hole Bath Mixer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN050 | €387 |
| Matt Black | KN051 | €408 |
| Brushed Brass | KN052 | €429 |

**Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit**
Includes Fixings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SV085 | €36 |
| Matt Black | SV086 | €40 |
| Brushed Brass | SV087 | €41 |

MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN080 | €315 |
| Matt Black | KN081 | €355 |
| Brushed Brass | KN082 | €368 |

LP **Bath Filler**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN012 | €350 |
| Matt Black | KN032 | €399 |
| Brushed Brass | KN022 | €431 |

LP **Bath Shower Mixer**
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | KN060 | €545 |
| Matt Black | KN061 | €607 |
| Brushed Brass | KN062 | €633 |

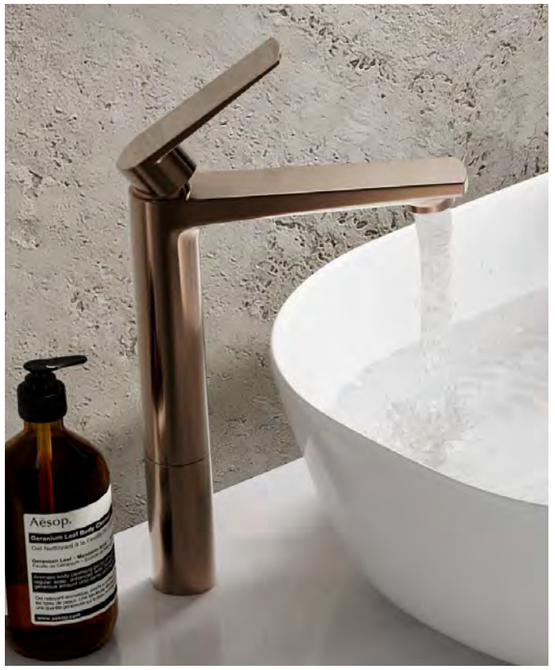
# I-ZONE®

Bold yet understated, the I-Zone® collection offers wall and basin mounted options along with shower valves and a freestanding bath shower mixer giving you total choice in your bathroom design.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD
DURABLE
COATING

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze



Brushed Bronze

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum of **0.2 Bar** | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

Brushed Brass

Matt Black

**Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit**
Includes Fixings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SV085 | €36 |
| Matt Black | SV086 | €40 |
| Brushed Brass | SV087 | €41 |
| Brushed Bronze | SV089 | €42 |

MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | ET080 | €315 |
| Matt Black | ET081 | €355 |
| Brushed Brass | ET082 | €368 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET083 | €381 |

LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | ET009 | €253 |
| Matt Black | ET035 | €322 |
| Brushed Brass | ET026 | €325 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET047 | €328 |

LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | ET005 | €298 |
| Matt Black | ET036 | €362 |
| Brushed Brass | ET027 | €390 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET046 | €397 |

HP **Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

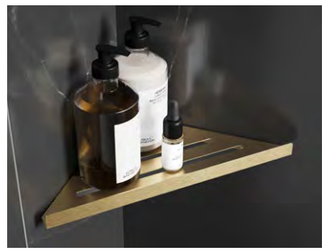
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | ET020 | €828 |
| Matt Black | ET037 | €997 |
| Brushed Brass | ET028 | €1072 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET060 | €1094 |

Matt Black

LP **Bath Shower Mixer**
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | ET019 | €532 |
| Matt Black | ET038 | €629 |
| Brushed Brass | ET025 | €638 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET045 | €651 |

For the full range of wastes, see page 319


Complementary Accessories - page 262

# SOFT²

A modern design, the Phoenix Soft² collection effortlessly incorporates smooth curves with clean lines.

Chrome

Chrome

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum of **0.2 Bar** | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

Chrome

Chrome

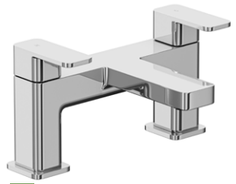
For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

LP

FT009 €171

**Chrome Basin Mono Mixer**

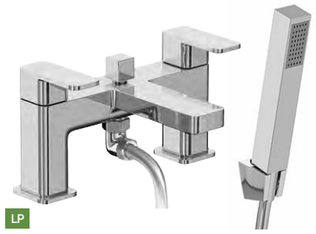
Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste



LP

FT013 €258

**Chrome Bath Filler**



LP

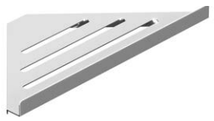
FT019 €326

**Chrome Bath Shower Mixer**

Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket

A10005 €28

**Chrome Robe Hook**



WBA015 €48

**Chrome Shower Shelf**

Touch Multi-Function Handset

A04001 €77

**Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder**

A10010 €45

**Chrome Paper Holder**

For the full range of wastes, see page 319

A10009 €58

**Chrome Towel Ring**

MP Vernet

DOC91 €474

**Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Square Rigid Riser
- Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix
Plumbing Kit

MP Vernet

DOC100 €437

- Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

MP Vernet

DOC101 €553

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Square Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket

HP Vernet

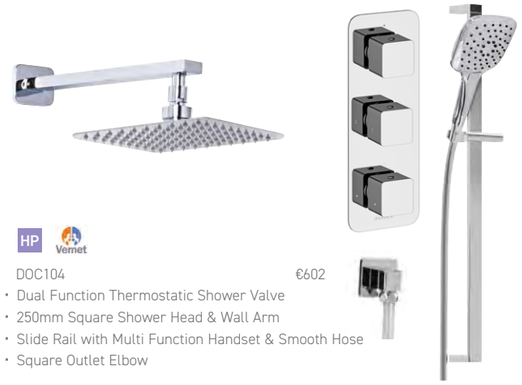
DOC102 €499

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow

HP Vernet

DOC103 €540

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet

DOC104 €602

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow

HP Vernet

DOC105 €577

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow

HP+ Vernet

DOC106 €725

- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Square Outlet Elbow

HP+ Vernet

DOC107 €725

- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Square Outlet Elbow

# LANCIO

Perfectly proportioned, the Lancio taps and accessories collection effortlessly introduces subtle curves into any bathroom design.

Chrome

Chrome

Chrome

Chrome

Chrome

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

LP

LC009 €171
**Chrome Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

LP

LC004 €149
**Chrome Mini Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste

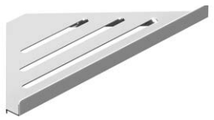
LP

LC013 €258
**Chrome Bath Filler**

MP

LC019 €326
**Chrome Bath Shower Mixer**
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket

A13005 €34
**Chrome Robe Hook**



WBA015 €48
**Chrome Shower Shelf**

A13001 €77
**Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder**

A13011 €46
**Chrome Paper Holder**

A13009 €58
**Chrome Towel Ring**

Touch Multi-Function Handset







MP

DOC90 €437
**Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Round Rigid Riser
- Round Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Shower Head

COLDTOUCH

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit



LANCIO Chrome

MP

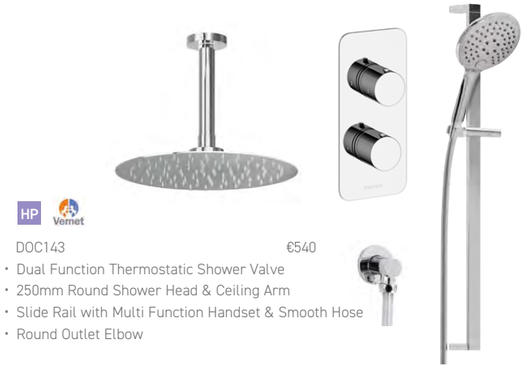
DOC140 €437
- Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

MP

DOC141 €553
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Round Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket

HP

DOC142 €499
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow

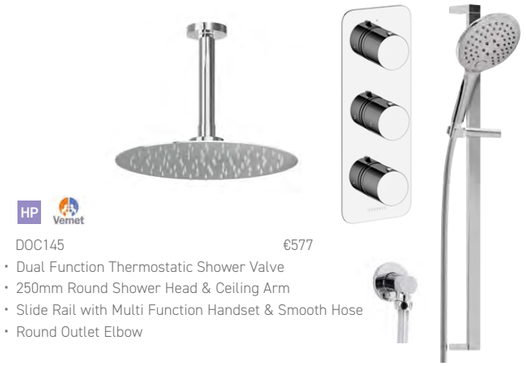


HP

DOC143 €540
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow

HP

DOC144 €602
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow



HP

DOC145 €577
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow

HP+

DOC146 €725
- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Round Outlet Elbow

HP+

DOC147 €725
- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Round Outlet Elbow

# Balmoral

Inspired by the iconic Balmoral Castle and handcrafted from materials of exceptional quality, Balmoral captures a rich authentic heritage. This, combined with modern production methods, creates a truly breathtaking and unrivalled offering.

Chrome

Chrome

| LP | MP | HP | HP+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum of **0.2 Bar** | Minimum of **0.5 Bar** | Minimum of **1.0 Bar** | Minimum of **2.0 Bar** |

Chrome

Chrome

HF009 €153
**Chrome Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

HF001 €141
**Chrome Basin Taps**

HF019 €360
**Chrome Bath Shower Mixer**
Includes Hose & Handset

HF003 €175
**Chrome Bath Taps**

DOC27 €973
- Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 200mm Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Handset
- Outlet Elbow

WA007 €338
**Chrome Roll Top Bath Pack**

WA009 €135
**Chrome Shallow Seal Bath Trap**

HFVP001 €560
**Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Round Rigid Riser
- 200mm Traditional Shower Head
- White Handset

A09003 €40
**Chrome Cup & Holder**
Brass & Frosted Glass

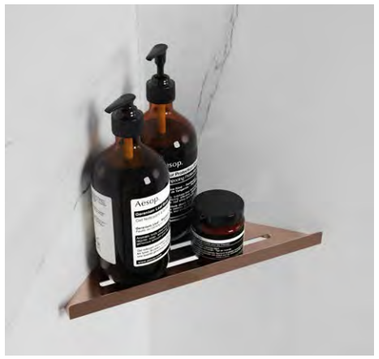
A09002 €44
**Chrome Paper Holder**
Brass

WA006 €115
**Exposed Retainer Bath Waste**

A09001 €74
**Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder**
Brass & Frosted Glass

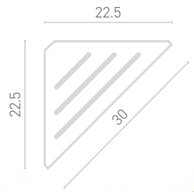
A09005 €36
**Chrome Robe Hook**
Brass

A09007 €84
**Chrome Glass Shelf**
Brass W50



Brushed Bronze

### Corner Shower Shelves



WBA015 €48
Chrome

WBA016 €51
Matt Black

WBA017 €56
Brushed Brass

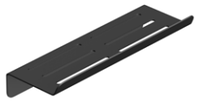
WBA019 €56
Brushed Bronze

WBA018 €56
Brushed Nickel

Brushed Brass

### Rectangular Shower Shelves

WBA025 €48
Chrome



WBA026 €51
Matt Black

WBA027 €56
Brushed Brass

WBA029 €56
Brushed Bronze

WBA028 €56
Brushed Nickel

Brushed Nickel

### Deluxe Grab Bars

GR004 €137
Chrome

GR008 €149
Matt Black

GR009 €154
Brushed Brass

GR011 €162
Brushed Bronze

GR010 €154
Brushed Nickel

Brushed Nickel

### Niche Stainless Steel Storage

Can be installed vertically
or horizontally

W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

W61 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Matt Black | NI016 | €192 | NI017 | €290 |
| Brushed Brass | NI006 | €221 | NI007 | €318 |
| Brushed Bronze | NI011 | €221 | NI012 | €318 |
| Brushed Nickel | NI001 | €207 | NI002 | €318 |

Chrome

### Towel Holder

A10009 €58
Chrome

A11009 €63
Matt Black

A12009 €69
Brushed Brass

A15009 €74
Brushed Bronze

A16009 €69
Brushed Nickel

Brushed Bronze

### Robe Hook

A10005 €28
Chrome

A11005 €32
Matt Black

A12005 €40
Brushed Brass

A15005 €42
Brushed Bronze

A16005 €40
Brushed Nickel

Brushed Brass

### Paper Holder

A10010 €45
Chrome

A11011 €51
Matt Black

A12011 €57
Brushed Brass

A15011 €63
Brushed Bronze

A16011 €57
Brushed Nickel

Chrome

### Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder

A04001 €77
Chrome

A11001 €87
Matt Black

A12001 €92
Brushed Brass

A15001 €96
Brushed Bronze

A16001 €92
Brushed Nickel

# ROUND EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES

All bath wastes have an extendable overflow pipe.

WA029 €51
Chrome

WA038 €69
Matt Black

WA040 €100
Brushed Brass

WA060 €108
Brushed Bronze

WA059 €100
Brushed Nickel

# EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES & ROUND OVERFLOW FILLER

WA003 €136
Chrome

WA039 €158
Matt Black

WA041 €191
Brushed Brass

WA061 €200
Brushed Bronze

WA051 €191
Brushed Nickel

Matt Black Overflow

Brushed Brass Overflow

Chrome Round Overflow Filler



# BASIN WASTES

**Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste**
Slotted

WA027 €35
Chrome

WA032 €48
Matt Black

WA034 €52
Brushed Brass

WA062 €55
Brushed Bronze

WA052 €52
Brushed Nickel

**Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste**
Unslotted

WA030 €35
Chrome

WA033 €48
Matt Black

WA035 €52
Brushed Brass

WA063 €55
Brushed Bronze

WA053 €52
Brushed Nickel

# BOTTLE TRAPS

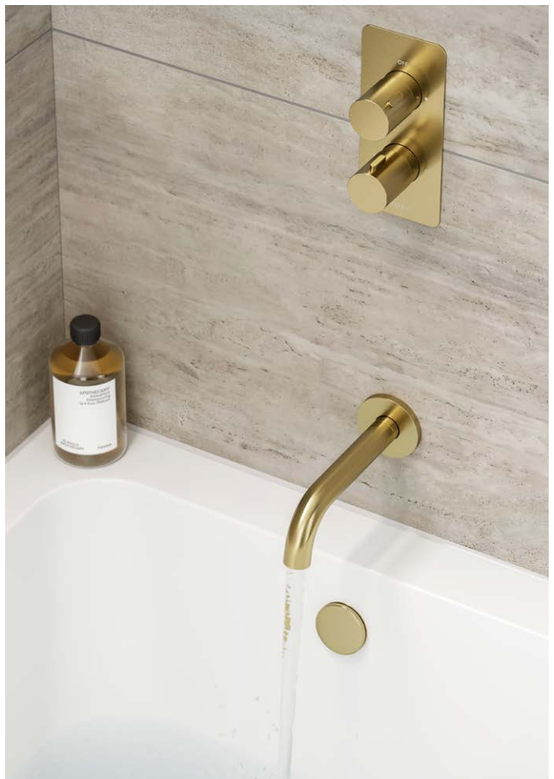
WA010 €73
Chrome

WA046 €90
Matt Black

WA047 €110
Brushed Brass

WA067 €115
Brushed Bronze

WA057 €110
Brushed Nickel



Bath Spout in Brushed Brass

# BATH SPOUTS

BS001 €90
Chrome

BS002 €98
Matt Black

BS003 €99
Brushed Brass

BS005 €101
Brushed Bronze

BS004 €99
Brushed Nickel

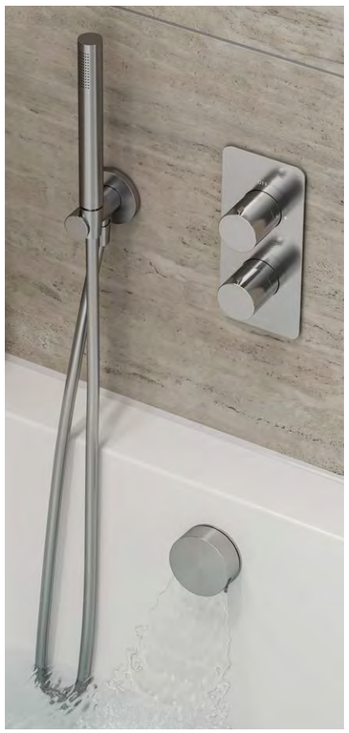
# SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

Tried and tested, Thermostatic Shower Valves are proven to perform time and time again and with more design options available, creating your dream shower has never been easier.

Touch Valves also offer unrivalled beauty and total functional control at the touch of a button.

COLOURS AVAILABLE:

- Chrome **(CH)**
- Matt Black **(MB)**
- Brushed Brass **(BB)**
- Brushed Bronze **(ZE)**
- Brushed Nickel **(BN)**



Brushed Nickel

MP — Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP — Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ — Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

COLDTOUCH — Cooling Technology

Vernet — World leading thermostatic cartridges

Our **PVD durable coating** is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

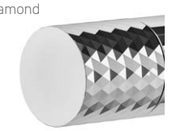
PVD utilizes Titanium Nitride molecules that provide an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating.

PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating.

Marble

CH MB BB ZE BN

Diamond

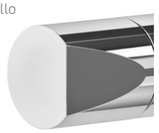


CH MB BB ZE BN

Groove Fluted

CH MB BB ZE BN

Livello



CH MB BB ZE BN

Sima Knurled

CH MB BB

I-Zone®

CH MB BB ZE BN

Smooth

CH BB ZE BN

Matt Black with Marble Handle

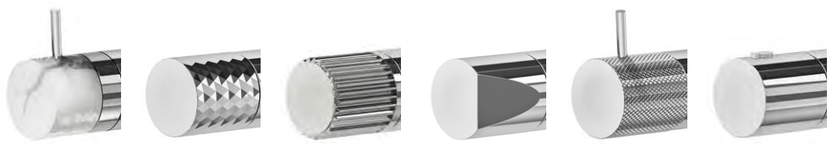
# LUZIO SHOWER SUITE

Brushed Nickel Valve with I-Zone Handles

HP+ Vernet

**Luzio Shower Suite**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Luzio Tri Jet Metal Shower Head
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or**
  Luxury Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Handset Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | LST001 | €785 | LST017 | €764 | LST033 | €764 | LST049 | €764 | LST065 | €764 | LST081 | €764 |
| Matt Black | LST002 | €825 | LST018 | €802 | LST034 | €802 | LST050 | €802 | LST066 | €802 | LST082 | €802 |
| Brushed Brass | LST003 | €848 | LST019 | €826 | LST035 | €826 | LST051 | €826 | LST067 | €826 | LST083 | €826 |
| Brushed Bronze | LST004 | €859 | LST020 | €834 | LST036 | €834 | LST052 | €834 | | N/A | LST084 | €834 |
| Brushed Nickel | LST005 | €831 | LST021 | €809 | LST037 | €809 | LST053 | €809 | | N/A | LST085 | €809 |
| **Slide Rail Suite** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | LST009 | €844 | LST025 | €823 | LST041 | €823 | LST057 | €823 | LST073 | €823 | LST089 | €823 |
| Matt Black | LST010 | €896 | LST026 | €871 | LST042 | €871 | LST058 | €871 | LST074 | €871 | LST090 | €871 |
| Brushed Brass | LST011 | €933 | LST027 | €908 | LST043 | €908 | LST059 | €908 | LST075 | €908 | LST091 | €908 |
| Brushed Bronze | LST012 | €949 | LST028 | €927 | LST044 | €927 | LST060 | €927 | | N/A | LST092 | €927 |
| Brushed Nickel | LST013 | €914 | LST029 | €890 | LST045 | €890 | LST061 | €890 | | N/A | LST093 | €890 |



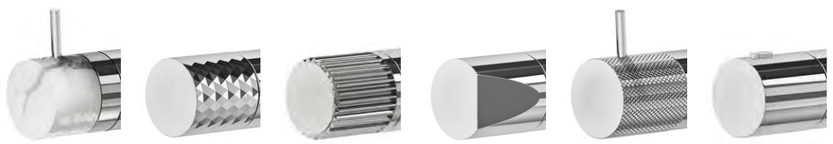
# PENSATO SHOWER SUITE

Brushed Bronze Valve with I-Zone Handles

HP Vernet

**Pensato Shower Suite**

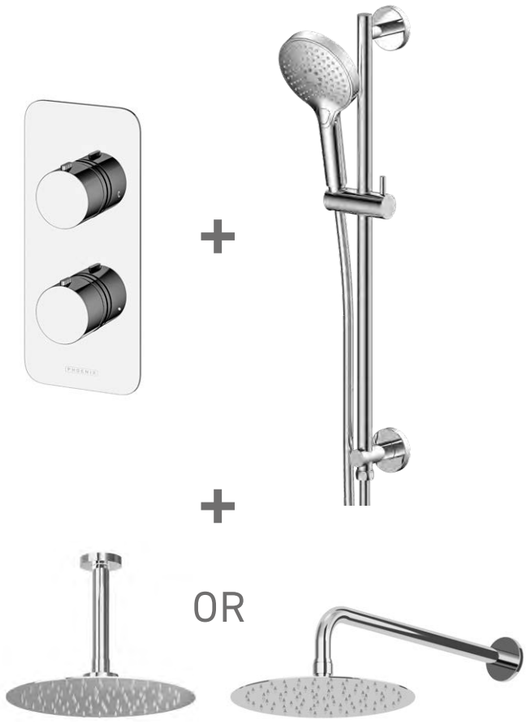
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Pensato Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- Pensato 300mm Round Shower Head & Arm



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Pensato Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | PST001 | €814 | PST009 | €793 | PST017 | €793 | PST025 | €793 | PST033 | €793 | PST041 | €793 |
| Matt Black | PST002 | €843 | PST010 | €820 | PST018 | €820 | PST026 | €820 | PST034 | €820 | PST042 | €820 |
| Brushed Brass | PST003 | €901 | PST011 | €879 | PST019 | €879 | PST027 | €879 | PST035 | €879 | PST043 | €879 |
| Brushed Bronze | PST004 | €924 | PST012 | €901 | PST020 | €901 | PST028 | €901 | | N/A | PST044 | €901 |
| Brushed Nickel | PST005 | €895 | PST013 | €870 | PST021 | €870 | PST029 | €870 | | N/A | PST045 | €870 |

## SHOWER SUITE 1

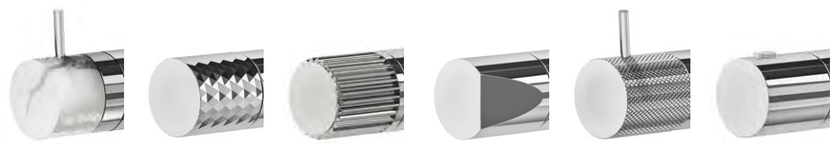
Marble Ceiling Arm Suite in Matt Black




HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 1**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wall Arm Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST101 | €758 | SST117 | €735 | SST133 | €735 | SST149 | €735 | SST165 | €735 | SST181 | €735 |
| Matt Black | SST102 | €806 | SST118 | €783 | SST134 | €783 | SST150 | €783 | SST166 | €783 | SST182 | €783 |
| Brushed Brass | SST103 | €853 | SST119 | €830 | SST135 | €830 | SST151 | €830 | SST167 | €830 | SST183 | €830 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST104 | €864 | SST120 | €841 | SST136 | €841 | SST152 | €841 | | N/A | SST184 | €841 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST105 | €821 | SST121 | €796 | SST137 | €796 | SST153 | €796 | | N/A | SST185 | €796 |
| **Ceiling Arm Suite** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST109 | €754 | SST125 | €731 | SST141 | €731 | SST157 | €731 | SST173 | €731 | SST189 | €731 |
| Matt Black | SST110 | €791 | SST126 | €769 | SST142 | €769 | SST158 | €769 | SST174 | €769 | SST190 | €769 |
| Brushed Brass | SST111 | €834 | SST127 | €811 | SST143 | €811 | SST159 | €811 | SST175 | €811 | SST191 | €811 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST112 | €844 | SST128 | €826 | SST144 | €826 | SST160 | €826 | | N/A | SST192 | €826 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST113 | €811 | SST129 | €788 | SST145 | €788 | SST161 | €788 | | N/A | SST193 | €788 |



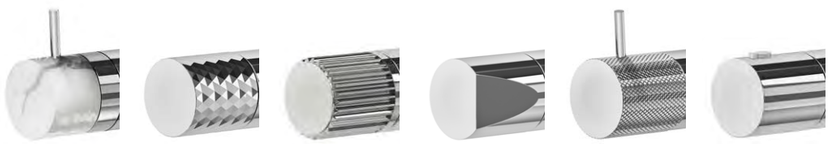
## SHOWER SUITE 2

I-Zone Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 2**

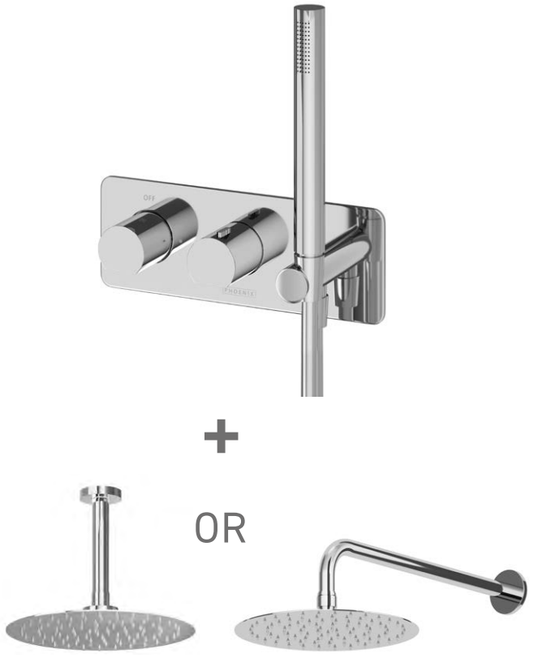
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wall Arm Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST201 | €698 | SST217 | €678 | SST233 | €678 | SST249 | €678 | SST265 | €678 | SST281 | €678 |
| Matt Black | SST202 | €735 | SST218 | €711 | SST234 | €711 | SST250 | €711 | SST266 | €711 | SST282 | €711 |
| Brushed Brass | SST203 | €769 | SST219 | €746 | SST235 | €746 | SST251 | €746 | SST267 | €746 | SST283 | €746 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST204 | €772 | SST220 | €750 | SST236 | €750 | SST252 | €750 | | N/A | SST284 | €750 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST205 | €750 | SST221 | €726 | SST237 | €726 | SST253 | €726 | | N/A | SST285 | €726 |
| **Ceiling Arm Suite** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST209 | €692 | SST225 | €675 | SST241 | €675 | SST257 | €675 | SST273 | €675 | SST289 | €675 |
| Matt Black | SST210 | €721 | SST226 | €698 | SST242 | €698 | SST258 | €698 | SST274 | €698 | SST290 | €698 |
| Brushed Brass | SST211 | €750 | SST227 | €726 | SST243 | €726 | SST259 | €726 | SST275 | €726 | SST291 | €726 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST212 | €758 | SST228 | €735 | SST244 | €735 | SST260 | €735 | | N/A | SST292 | €735 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST213 | €740 | SST229 | €716 | SST245 | €716 | SST261 | €716 | | N/A | SST293 | €716 |

# SHOWER SUITE 3

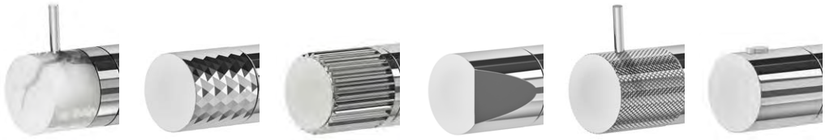
Groove Fluted Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel




HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 3**

- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

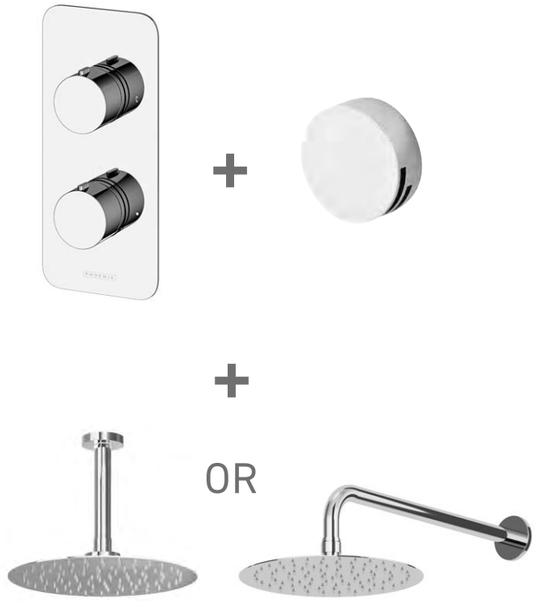


| Wall Arm Suite | Marble Code | Marble Price | Diamond Code | Diamond Price | Groove Fluted Code | Groove Fluted Price | Livello Code | Livello Price | Sima Knurled Code | Sima Knurled Price | I-Zone® Code | I-Zone® Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SST301 | €702 | SST317 | €683 | SST333 | €683 | SST349 | €683 | SST365 | €683 | SST381 | €683 |
| Matt Black | SST302 | €740 | SST318 | €716 | SST334 | €716 | SST350 | €716 | SST366 | €716 | SST382 | €716 |
| Brushed Brass | SST303 | €769 | SST319 | €746 | SST335 | €746 | SST351 | €746 | SST367 | €746 | SST383 | €746 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST304 | €769 | SST320 | €746 | SST336 | €746 | SST352 | €746 | | N/A | SST384 | €746 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST305 | €750 | SST321 | €725 | SST337 | €725 | SST353 | €725 | | N/A | SST385 | €725 |
| **Ceiling Arm Suite** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST309 | €698 | SST325 | €677 | SST341 | €677 | SST357 | €677 | SST373 | €677 | SST389 | €677 |
| Matt Black | SST310 | €725 | SST326 | €702 | SST342 | €702 | SST358 | €702 | SST374 | €702 | SST390 | €702 |
| Brushed Brass | SST311 | €750 | SST327 | €731 | SST343 | €731 | SST359 | €731 | SST375 | €731 | SST391 | €731 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST312 | €754 | SST328 | €731 | SST344 | €731 | SST360 | €731 | | N/A | SST392 | €731 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST313 | €740 | SST329 | €716 | SST345 | €716 | SST361 | €716 | | N/A | SST393 | €716 |



# SHOWER SUITE 4

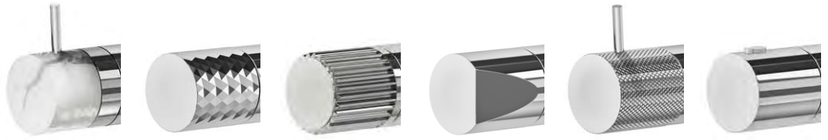
I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze




HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 4**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



| Wall Arm Suite | Marble Code | Marble Price | Diamond Code | Diamond Price | Groove Fluted Code | Groove Fluted Price | Livello Code | Livello Price | Sima Knurled Code | Sima Knurled Price | I-Zone® Code | I-Zone® Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | SST401 | €719 | SST417 | €688 | SST433 | €688 | SST449 | €688 | SST465 | €688 | SST481 | €688 |
| Matt Black | SST402 | €746 | SST418 | €721 | SST434 | €721 | SST450 | €721 | SST466 | €721 | SST482 | €721 |
| Brushed Brass | SST403 | €764 | SST419 | €740 | SST435 | €740 | SST451 | €740 | SST467 | €740 | SST483 | €740 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST404 | €764 | SST420 | €740 | SST436 | €740 | SST452 | €740 | | N/A | SST484 | €740 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST405 | €746 | SST421 | €721 | SST437 | €721 | SST453 | €721 | | N/A | SST485 | €721 |
| **Ceiling Arm Suite** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST409 | €707 | SST425 | €683 | SST441 | €683 | SST457 | €683 | SST473 | €683 | SST489 | €683 |
| Matt Black | SST410 | €731 | SST426 | €708 | SST442 | €708 | SST458 | €708 | SST474 | €708 | SST490 | €708 |
| Brushed Brass | SST411 | €750 | SST427 | €725 | SST443 | €725 | SST459 | €725 | SST475 | €725 | SST491 | €725 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST412 | €750 | SST428 | €725 | SST444 | €725 | SST460 | €725 | | N/A | SST492 | €725 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST413 | €735 | SST429 | €711 | SST445 | €711 | SST461 | €711 | | N/A | SST493 | €711 |

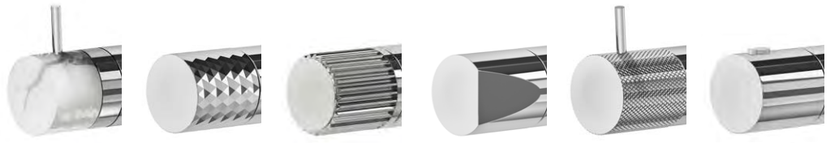
# SHOWER SUITE 5

I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Brushed Brass

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 5**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or**
  Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Hand Shower Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST501 | €725 | SST517 | €697 | SST533 | €697 | SST549 | €697 | SST565 | €697 | SST581 | €697 |
| Matt Black | SST502 | €754 | SST518 | €731 | SST534 | €731 | SST550 | €731 | SST566 | €731 | SST582 | €731 |
| Brushed Brass | SST503 | €764 | SST519 | €746 | SST535 | €746 | SST551 | €746 | SST567 | €746 | SST583 | €746 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST504 | €769 | SST520 | €746 | SST536 | €746 | SST552 | €746 | | N/A | SST584 | €746 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST505 | €763 | SST521 | €740 | SST537 | €740 | SST553 | €740 | | N/A | SST585 | €740 |
| **Slide Rail Suite** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST509 | €783 | SST525 | €754 | SST541 | €754 | SST557 | €754 | SST573 | €754 | SST589 | €754 |
| Matt Black | SST510 | €826 | SST526 | €802 | SST542 | €802 | SST558 | €802 | SST574 | €802 | SST590 | €802 |
| Brushed Brass | SST511 | €849 | SST527 | €830 | SST543 | €830 | SST559 | €830 | SST575 | €830 | SST591 | €830 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST512 | €859 | SST528 | €834 | SST544 | €834 | SST560 | €834 | | N/A | SST592 | €834 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST513 | €834 | SST529 | €811 | SST545 | €811 | SST561 | €811 | | N/A | SST593 | €811 |



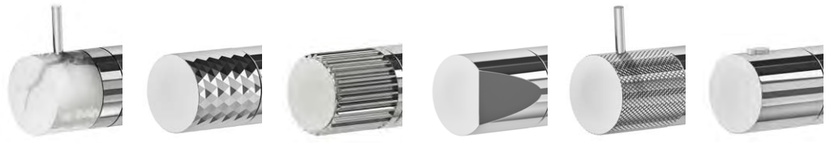
# SHOWER SUITE 6

Sima Knurled Overflow Suite in Matt Black

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 6**

- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler



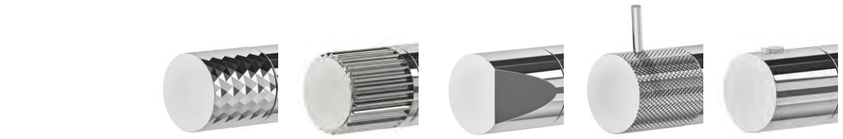
| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST601 | €731 | SST610 | €711 | SST619 | €711 | SST628 | €711 | SST637 | €711 | SST646 | €711 |
| Matt Black | SST602 | €758 | SST611 | €735 | SST620 | €735 | SST629 | €735 | SST638 | €735 | SST647 | €735 |
| Brushed Brass | SST603 | €769 | SST612 | €746 | SST621 | €746 | SST630 | €746 | SST639 | €746 | SST648 | €746 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST604 | €769 | SST613 | €746 | SST622 | €746 | SST631 | €746 | | N/A | SST649 | €746 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST605 | €764 | SST614 | €740 | SST623 | €740 | SST632 | €740 | | N/A | SST650 | €740 |

Diamond Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 7**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



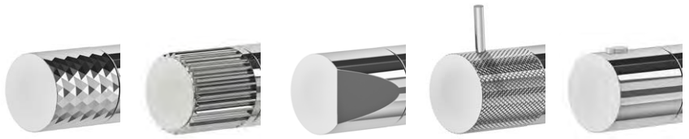
| | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wall Arm Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST701 | €780 | SST717 | €780 | SST733 | €780 | SST749 | €780 | SST765 | €780 |
| Matt Black | SST702 | €821 | SST718 | €821 | SST734 | €821 | SST750 | €821 | SST766 | €821 |
| Brushed Brass | SST703 | €860 | SST719 | €860 | SST735 | €860 | SST751 | €860 | SST767 | €860 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST704 | €873 | SST720 | €873 | SST736 | €873 | | N/A | SST768 | €873 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST705 | €887 | SST721 | €887 | SST737 | €887 | | N/A | SST769 | €887 |
| **Ceiling Arm Suite** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST709 | €775 | SST725 | €775 | SST741 | €775 | SST757 | €775 | SST773 | €775 |
| Matt Black | SST710 | €807 | SST726 | €807 | SST742 | €807 | SST758 | €807 | SST774 | €807 |
| Brushed Brass | SST711 | €847 | SST727 | €847 | SST743 | €847 | SST759 | €847 | SST775 | €847 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST712 | €860 | SST728 | €860 | SST744 | €860 | | N/A | SST776 | €860 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST713 | €830 | SST729 | €830 | SST745 | €830 | | N/A | SST777 | €830 |

I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze

HP Vemet

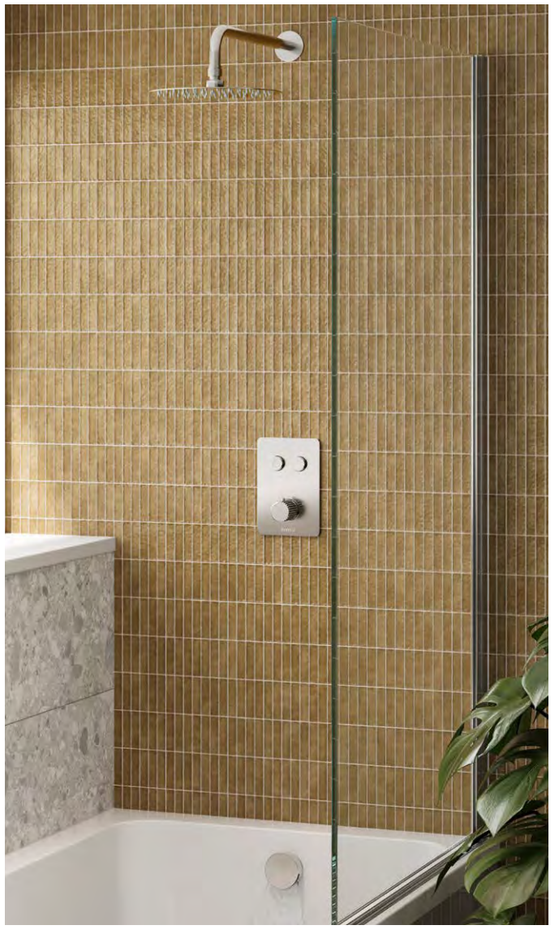
**Shower Suite 8**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



| | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wall Arm Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST801 | €726 | SST817 | €726 | SST833 | €726 | SST849 | €726 | SST865 | €726 |
| Matt Black | SST802 | €753 | SST818 | €753 | SST834 | €753 | SST850 | €753 | SST866 | €753 |
| Brushed Brass | SST803 | €780 | SST819 | €780 | SST835 | €780 | SST851 | €780 | SST867 | €780 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST804 | €794 | SST820 | €794 | SST836 | €794 | | N/A | SST868 | €794 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST805 | €770 | SST821 | €770 | SST837 | €770 | | N/A | SST869 | €770 |
| **Ceiling Arm Suite** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST809 | €723 | SST825 | €723 | SST841 | €723 | SST857 | €723 | SST873 | €723 |
| Matt Black | SST810 | €740 | SST826 | €740 | SST842 | €740 | SST858 | €740 | SST874 | €740 |
| Brushed Brass | SST811 | €767 | SST827 | €767 | SST843 | €767 | SST859 | €767 | SST875 | €767 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST812 | €780 | SST828 | €780 | SST844 | €780 | | N/A | SST876 | €780 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST813 | €758 | SST829 | €758 | SST845 | €758 | | N/A | SST877 | €758 |

# SHOWER SUITE 9

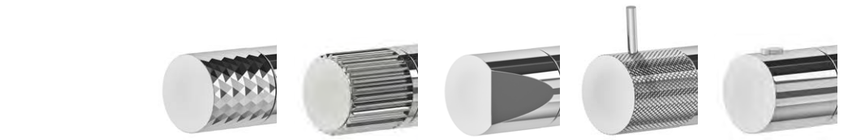


Groove Fluted Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel

HP Vernet

**Shower Suite 9**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



| | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wall Arm Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST901 | €736 | SST917 | €736 | SST933 | €736 | SST949 | €736 | SST965 | €736 |
| Matt Black | SST902 | €763 | SST918 | €763 | SST934 | €763 | SST950 | €763 | SST966 | €763 |
| Brushed Brass | SST903 | €780 | SST919 | €780 | SST935 | €780 | SST951 | €780 | SST967 | €780 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST904 | €784 | SST920 | €784 | SST936 | €784 | | N/A | SST968 | €784 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST905 | €767 | SST921 | €767 | SST937 | €767 | | N/A | SST969 | €767 |
| **Ceiling Arm Suite** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST909 | €731 | SST925 | €731 | SST941 | €731 | SST957 | €731 | SST973 | €731 |
| Matt Black | SST910 | €748 | SST926 | €748 | SST942 | €748 | SST958 | €748 | SST974 | €748 |
| Brushed Brass | SST911 | €767 | SST927 | €767 | SST943 | €767 | SST959 | €767 | SST975 | €767 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST912 | €772 | SST928 | €772 | SST944 | €772 | | N/A | SST976 | €772 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST913 | €758 | SST929 | €758 | SST945 | €758 | | N/A | SST977 | €758 |



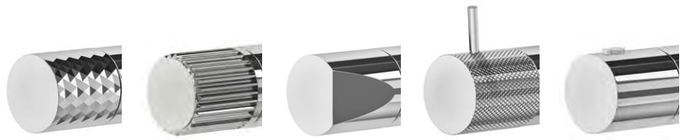
# SHOWER SUITE 10

I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Matt Black

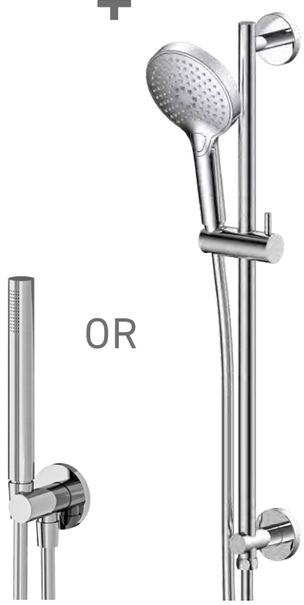
HP Vernet

**Shower Suite 10**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet



| | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Hand Shower Suite** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SST001 | €753 | SST017 | €753 | SST033 | €753 | SST049 | €753 | SST065 | €753 |
| Matt Black | SST002 | €772 | SST018 | €772 | SST034 | €772 | SST050 | €772 | SST066 | €772 |
| Brushed Brass | SST003 | €780 | SST019 | €780 | SST035 | €780 | SST051 | €780 | SST067 | €780 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST004 | €789 | SST020 | €789 | SST036 | €789 | | N/A | SST068 | €789 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST005 | €780 | SST021 | €780 | SST037 | €780 | | N/A | SST069 | €780 |
| **Slide Rail Suite** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | SST009 | €807 | SST025 | €807 | SST041 | €807 | SST057 | €807 | SST073 | €807 |
| Matt Black | SST010 | €838 | SST026 | €838 | SST042 | €838 | SST058 | €838 | SST074 | €838 |
| Brushed Brass | SST011 | €860 | SST027 | €860 | SST043 | €860 | SST059 | €860 | SST075 | €860 |
| Brushed Bronze | SST012 | €869 | SST028 | €869 | SST044 | €869 | | N/A | SST076 | €869 |
| Brushed Nickel | SST013 | €852 | SST029 | €852 | SST045 | €852 | | N/A | SST077 | €852 |



Chrome Only

**I-Zone®**

HP+ Vernet

SST197 €1127

**Hand Shower Suite**

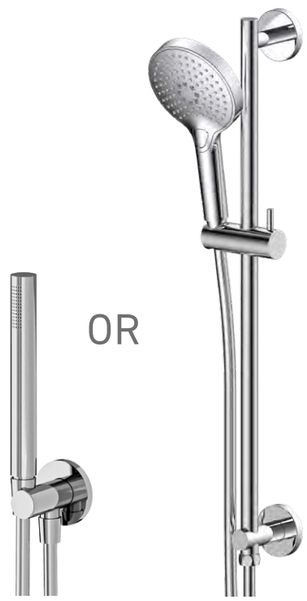
- Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
- Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket

HP+ Vernet

SST196 €1186

**Slide Rail Suite**

- Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
- Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet



Chrome Only

**I-Zone®**

HP Vernet

SST199 €704

**Hand Shower Suite**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Shower Blade
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket

HP Vernet

SST198 €783

**Slide Rail Suite**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Shower Blade
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

# SHOWER SUITE 13

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 13**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

| | Ceiling Arm Suite | | Wall Arm Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS001 | €726 | CSS002 | €731 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS003 | €802 | CSS004 | €820 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS005 | €815 | CSS006 | €830 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS007 | €788 | CSS008 | €796 |

# SHOWER SUITE 14

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 14**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

| | Ceiling Arm Suite | | Wall Arm Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS015 | €666 | CSS016 | €672 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS017 | €719 | CSS018 | €735 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS019 | €723 | CSS020 | €738 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS021 | €707 | CSS022 | €715 |

# SHOWER SUITE 15

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 15**
- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Round Handset
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

| | Ceiling Arm Suite | | Wall Arm Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS030 | €673 | CSS031 | €677 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS032 | €723 | CSS033 | €738 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS034 | €726 | CSS035 | €740 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS036 | €716 | CSS037 | €725 |



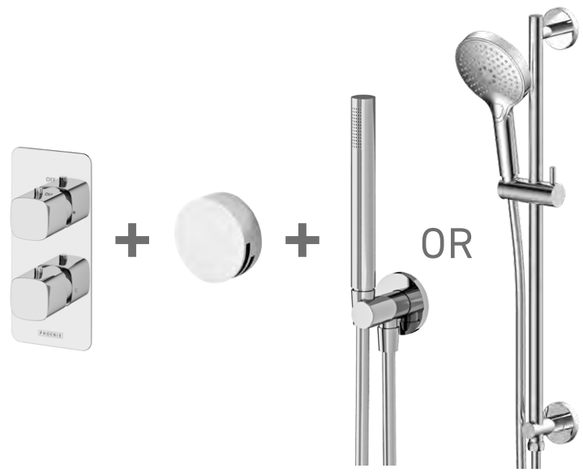
# SHOWER SUITE 16

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 16**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

| | Ceiling Arm Suite | | Wall Arm Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS050 | €678 | CSS051 | €683 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS052 | €713 | CSS053 | €729 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS054 | €716 | CSS055 | €731 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS056 | €711 | CSS057 | €719 |

# SHOWER SUITE 17

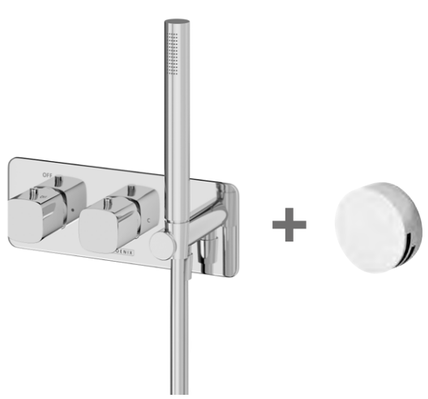



HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 17**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose **or**
  Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

| | Handset Suite | | Slide Rail Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS065 | €699 | CSS066 | €758 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS067 | €732 | CSS068 | €816 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS069 | €734 | CSS070 | €826 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS071 | €726 | CSS072 | €807 |

# SHOWER SUITE 18



HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 18**
- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Handset
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler

| | Hand Shower Suite | |
|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS080 | €704 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS081 | €737 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS082 | €741 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS083 | €736 |

# SHOWER SUITE 19

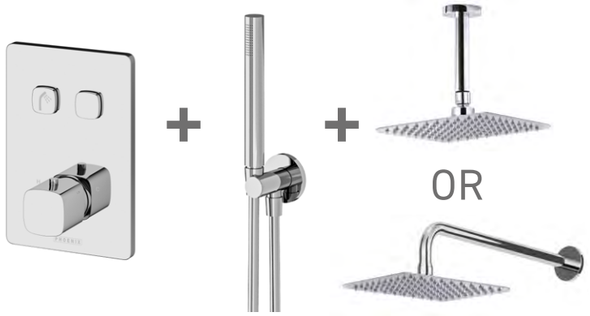
HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 19**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

| | Ceiling Arm Suite | | Wall Arm Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS090 | €788 | CSS091 | €793 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS092 | €839 | CSS093 | €854 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS094 | €875 | CSS095 | €890 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS096 | €823 | CSS097 | €832 |

# SHOWER SUITE 20



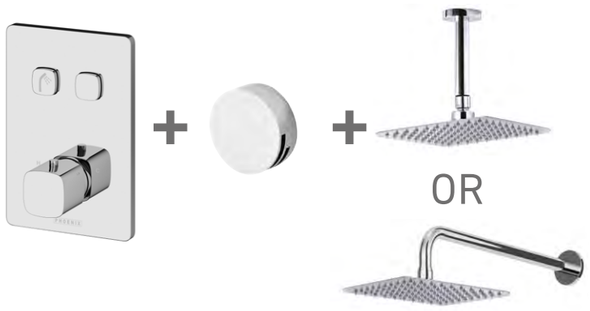

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 20**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

| | Ceiling Arm Suite | | Wall Arm Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS105 | €732 | CSS106 | €737 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS107 | €762 | CSS108 | €777 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS109 | €790 | CSS110 | €804 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS111 | €747 | CSS112 | €754 |

# SHOWER SUITE 21



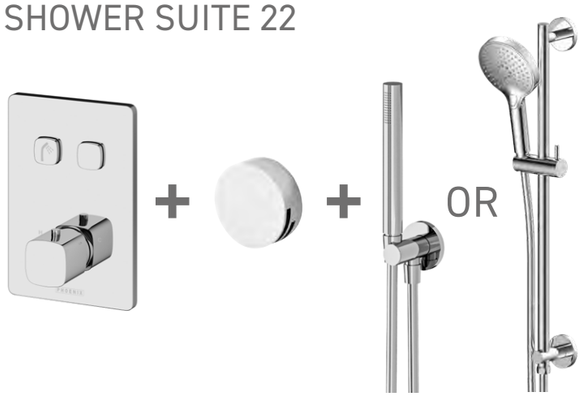

HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 21**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

| | Ceiling Arm Suite | | Wall Arm Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS120 | €743 | CSS121 | €747 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS122 | €756 | CSS123 | €770 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS124 | €783 | CSS125 | €798 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS126 | €751 | CSS127 | €759 |

# SHOWER SUITE 22




HP Vemet

**Shower Suite 22**

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Handset with Smooth Hose **or**
  Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

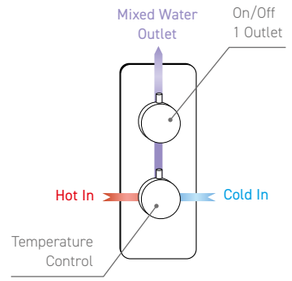
| | Handset Suite | | Slide Rail Suite | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CSS136 | €763 | CSS137 | €818 |
| Brushed Brass | CSS138 | €774 | CSS139 | €853 |
| Brushed Bronze | CSS140 | €799 | CSS141 | €885 |
| Brushed Nickel | CSS142 | €764 | CSS143 | €842 |

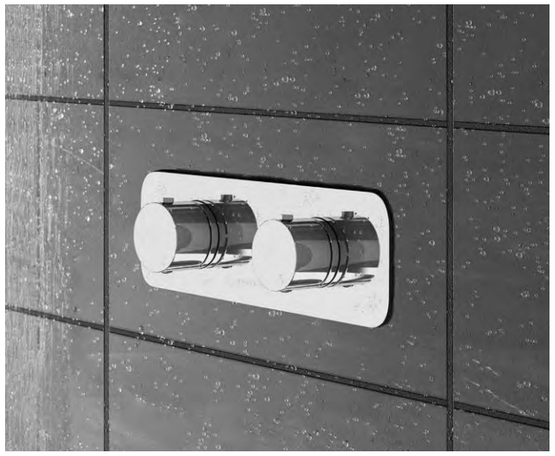


# CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES

## Single Function

MP Vemet

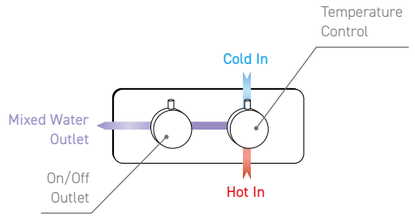


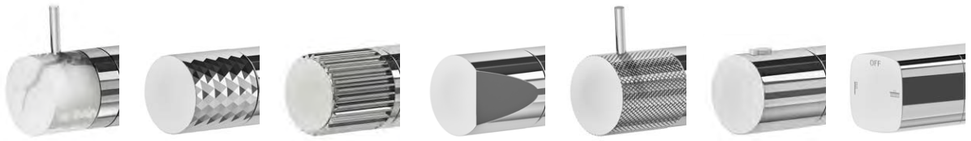



I-Zone Handles shown

## Single Function

MP Vemet



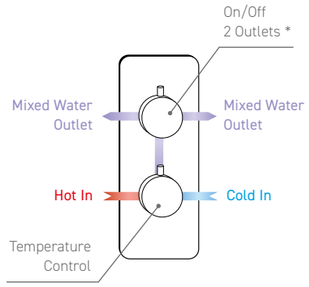



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | | Smooth | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vertical** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CTV001 | €443 | CTV017 | €411 | CTV033 | €411 | CTV049 | €411 | CTV065 | €411 | CTV075 | €411 | CTV090 | €411 |
| Matt Black | CTV002 | €458 | CTV018 | €422 | CTV034 | €422 | CTV050 | €422 | CTV066 | €422 | CTV076 | €422 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV003 | €470 | CTV019 | €436 | CTV035 | €436 | CTV051 | €436 | CTV067 | €436 | CTV077 | €436 | CTV091 | €436 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV004 | €474 | CTV020 | €438 | CTV036 | €438 | CTV052 | €438 | N/A | | CTV078 | €438 | CTV092 | €438 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV005 | €470 | CTV021 | €436 | CTV037 | €436 | CTV053 | €436 | N/A | | CTV079 | €436 | CTV093 | €436 |
| **Horizontal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | CTV009 | €443 | CTV025 | €411 | CTV041 | €411 | CTV057 | €411 | CTV070 | €411 | CTV083 | €411 | CTV096 | €411 |
| Matt Black | CTV010 | €458 | CTV026 | €422 | CTV042 | €422 | CTV058 | €422 | CTV071 | €422 | CTV084 | €422 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV011 | €470 | CTV027 | €436 | CTV043 | €436 | CTV059 | €436 | CTV072 | €436 | CTV085 | €436 | CTV097 | €436 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV012 | €474 | CTV028 | €438 | CTV044 | €438 | CTV060 | €438 | N/A | | CTV086 | €438 | CTV098 | €438 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV013 | €470 | CTV029 | €436 | CTV045 | €436 | CTV061 | €436 | N/A | | CTV087 | €436 | CTV099 | €436 |

# CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES

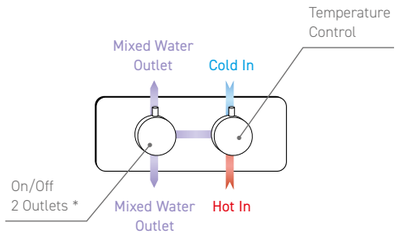
## Dual Function

HP Vemet



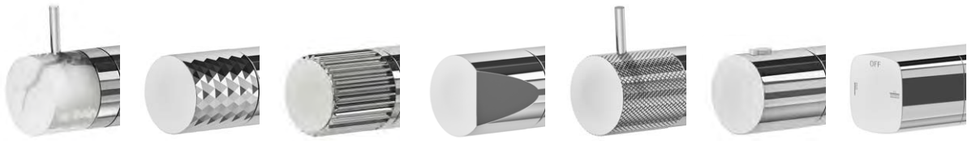
## Dual Function

HP Vemet




I-Zone Handles shown

* Cannot be used simultaneously



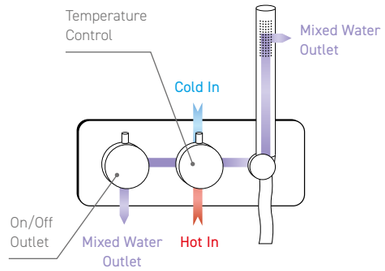
| Vertical | Marble Code | Marble Price | Diamond Code | Diamond Price | Groove Fluted Code | Groove Fluted Price | Livello Code | Livello Price | Sima Knurled Code | Sima Knurled Price | I-Zone® Code | I-Zone® Price | Smooth Code | Smooth Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | CTV101 | €468 | CTV117 | €436 | CTV133 | €436 | CTV149 | €436 | CTV165 | €436 | CTV175 | €436 | CTV190 | €436 |
| Matt Black | CTV102 | €484 | CTV118 | €449 | CTV134 | €449 | CTV150 | €449 | CTV166 | €449 | CTV176 | €449 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV103 | €496 | CTV119 | €462 | CTV135 | €462 | CTV151 | €462 | CTV167 | €462 | CTV177 | €462 | CTV191 | €462 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV104 | €500 | CTV120 | €465 | CTV136 | €465 | CTV152 | €465 | N/A | | CTV178 | €465 | CTV192 | €465 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV105 | €496 | CTV121 | €462 | CTV137 | €462 | CTV153 | €462 | N/A | | CTV179 | €462 | CTV193 | €462 |

| Horizontal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | CTV109 | €468 | CTV125 | €436 | CTV141 | €436 | CTV157 | €436 | CTV170 | €436 | CTV183 | €436 | CTV196 | €436 |
| Matt Black | CTV110 | €484 | CTV126 | €449 | CTV142 | €449 | CTV158 | €449 | CTV171 | €449 | CTV184 | €449 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV111 | €496 | CTV127 | €462 | CTV143 | €462 | CTV159 | €462 | CTV172 | €462 | CTV185 | €462 | CTV197 | €462 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV112 | €500 | CTV128 | €465 | CTV144 | €465 | CTV160 | €465 | N/A | | CTV186 | €465 | CTV198 | €465 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV113 | €496 | CTV129 | €462 | CTV145 | €462 | CTV161 | €462 | N/A | | CTV187 | €462 | CTV199 | €462 |



# CONCEALED CONTROL VALVE

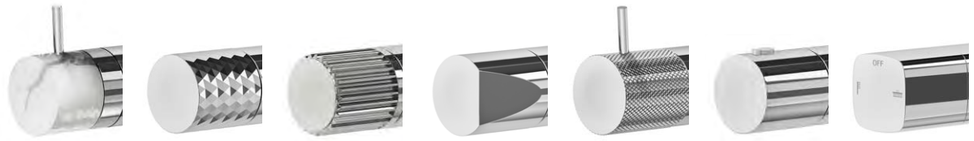
Groove Fluted Control Valve in Brushed Nickel



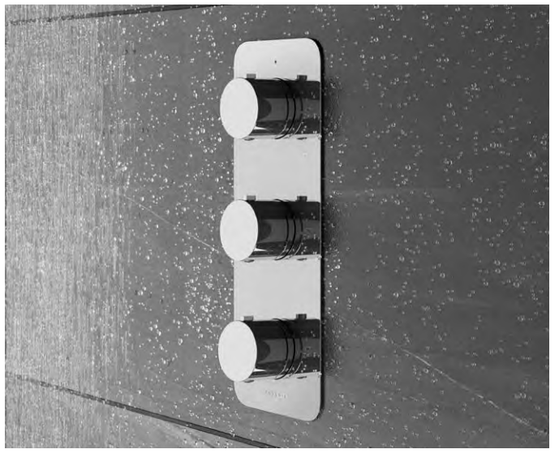

HP Vemet

**Thermostatic Control Valve**

- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose

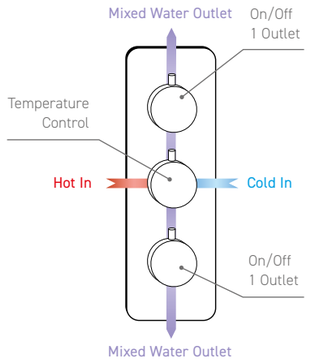


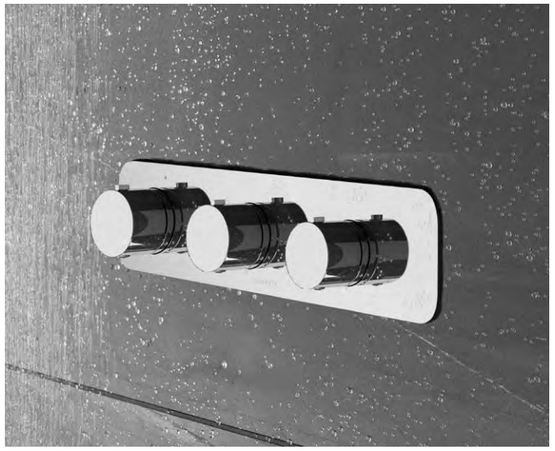
| | Marble Code | Marble Price | Diamond Code | Diamond Price | Groove Fluted Code | Groove Fluted Price | Livello Code | Livello Price | Sima Knurled Code | Sima Knurled Price | I-Zone® Code | I-Zone® Price | Smooth Code | Smooth Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | CCV001 | €647 | CCV010 | €627 | CCV020 | €627 | CCV030 | €627 | CCV040 | €627 | CCV050 | €627 | CCV060 | €627 |
| Matt Black | CCV002 | €672 | CCV011 | €650 | CCV021 | €650 | CCV031 | €650 | CCV041 | €650 | CCV051 | €650 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CCV003 | €682 | CCV012 | €660 | CCV022 | €660 | CCV032 | €660 | CCV042 | €660 | CCV052 | €660 | CCV061 | €660 |
| Brushed Bronze | CCV004 | €682 | CCV013 | €660 | CCV023 | €660 | CCV033 | €660 | N/A | | CCV053 | €660 | CCV062 | €660 |
| Brushed Nickel | CCV005 | €678 | CCV014 | €655 | CCV024 | €655 | CCV034 | €655 | N/A | | CCV054 | €655 | CCV063 | €655 |



## Dual Function

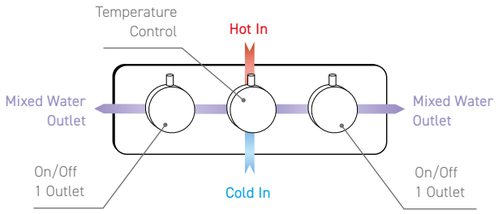
MP Vernet



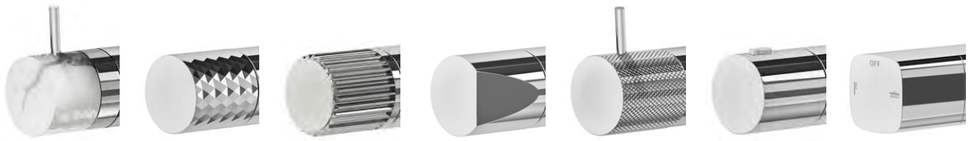



## Dual Function

MP Vernet



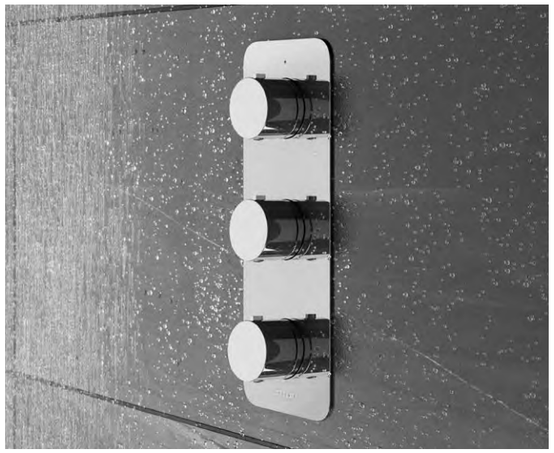

I-Zone Handles shown



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | | Smooth | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vertical** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CTV201 | €560 | CTV217 | €491 | CTV233 | €491 | CTV249 | €491 | CTV265 | €491 | CTV275 | €491 | CTV290 | €491 |
| Matt Black | CTV202 | €580 | CTV218 | €507 | CTV234 | €507 | CTV250 | €507 | CTV266 | €507 | CTV276 | €507 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV203 | €596 | CTV219 | €522 | CTV235 | €522 | CTV251 | €522 | CTV267 | €522 | CTV277 | €522 | CTV291 | €522 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV204 | €600 | CTV220 | €527 | CTV236 | €527 | CTV252 | €527 | N/A | | CTV278 | €527 | CTV292 | €527 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV205 | €596 | CTV221 | €522 | CTV237 | €522 | CTV253 | €522 | N/A | | CTV279 | €522 | CTV293 | €522 |
| **Horizontal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | CTV209 | €560 | CTV225 | €491 | CTV241 | €491 | CTV257 | €491 | CTV270 | €491 | CTV283 | €491 | CTV296 | €491 |
| Matt Black | CTV210 | €580 | CTV226 | €507 | CTV242 | €507 | CTV258 | €507 | CTV271 | €507 | CTV284 | €507 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV211 | €596 | CTV227 | €522 | CTV243 | €522 | CTV259 | €522 | CTV272 | €522 | CTV285 | €522 | CTV297 | €522 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV212 | €600 | CTV228 | €527 | CTV244 | €527 | CTV260 | €527 | N/A | | CTV286 | €527 | CTV298 | €527 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV213 | €596 | CTV229 | €522 | CTV245 | €522 | CTV261 | €522 | N/A | | CTV287 | €522 | CTV299 | €522 |

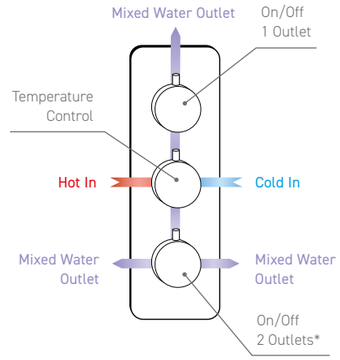






## Triple Function

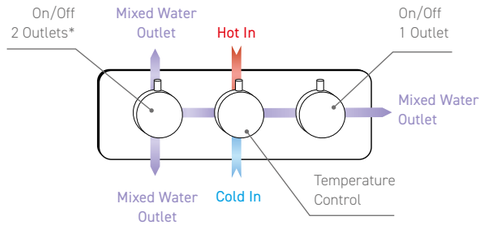
HP Vernet




* Cannot be used simultaneously

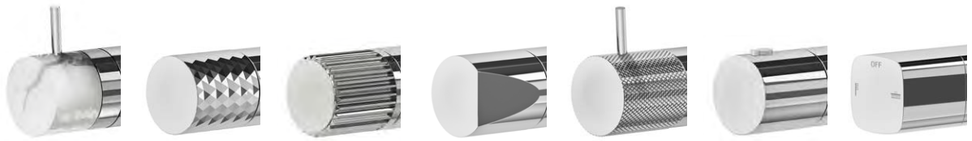
## Triple Function

HP Vernet




I-Zone Handles shown

* Cannot be used simultaneously



| | Marble | | Diamond | | Groove Fluted | | Livello | | Sima Knurled | | I-Zone® | | Smooth | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vertical** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | CTV301 | €585 | CTV317 | €516 | CTV333 | €516 | CTV349 | €516 | CTV365 | €516 | CTV375 | €516 | CTV390 | €516 |
| Matt Black | CTV302 | €604 | CTV318 | €532 | CTV334 | €532 | CTV350 | €532 | CTV366 | €532 | CTV376 | €532 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV303 | €620 | CTV319 | €548 | CTV335 | €548 | CTV351 | €548 | CTV367 | €548 | CTV377 | €548 | CTV391 | €548 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV304 | €625 | CTV320 | €552 | CTV336 | €552 | CTV352 | €552 | N/A | | CTV378 | €552 | CTV392 | €552 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV305 | €620 | CTV321 | €548 | CTV337 | €548 | CTV353 | €548 | N/A | | CTV379 | €548 | CTV393 | €548 |
| **Horizontal** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chrome | CTV309 | €585 | CTV325 | €516 | CTV341 | €516 | CTV357 | €516 | CTV370 | €516 | CTV383 | €516 | CTV396 | €516 |
| Matt Black | CTV310 | €604 | CTV326 | €532 | CTV342 | €532 | CTV358 | €532 | CTV371 | €532 | CTV384 | €532 | N/A | |
| Brushed Brass | CTV311 | €620 | CTV327 | €548 | CTV343 | €548 | CTV359 | €548 | CTV372 | €548 | CTV385 | €548 | CTV397 | €548 |
| Brushed Bronze | CTV312 | €625 | CTV328 | €552 | CTV344 | €552 | CTV360 | €552 | N/A | | CTV386 | €552 | CTV398 | €552 |
| Brushed Nickel | CTV313 | €620 | CTV329 | €548 | CTV345 | €548 | CTV361 | €548 | N/A | | CTV387 | €548 | CTV399 | €548 |

HP+ **Luzio Tri Jet Shower Head**
Diameter 8cm x L15
- Adjustable Angle
- 3 Cleansing Jets
- Powder Rain Spray Effect

SLH021 €250
Chrome

SLH022 €277
Matt Black

SLH023 €285
Brushed Brass

SLH025 €294
Brushed Bronze

SLH024 €285
Brushed Nickel

HP **Pensato Round Shower Head**
Diameter 30cm
- Adjustable Angle
- Rain Stream Downpour Effect

SLH016 €250
Chrome

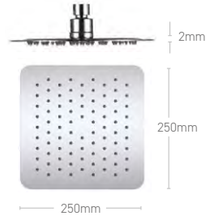
SLH017 €277
Matt Black

SLH018 €285
Brushed Brass

SLH020 €294
Brushed Bronze

SLH019 €285
Brushed Nickel

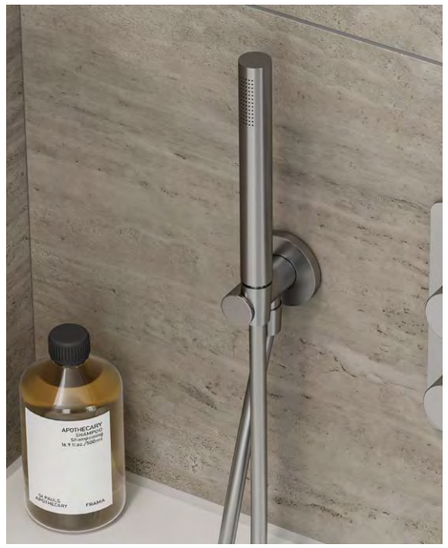
| | With Ceiling Arm | | With Wall Arm | | Head Only | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **250mm Round Head** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SH074 | €133 | SH073 | €139 | SLH009 | €89 |
| Matt Black | SH091 | €137 | SH090 | €155 | SLH010 | €92 |
| Brushed Brass | SH093 | €155 | SH092 | €176 | SLH011 | €108 |
| Brushed Bronze | SH095 | €159 | SH094 | €178 | SLH014 | €110 |
| Brushed Nickel | SH097 | €155 | SH096 | €176 | SLH013 | €108 |




| | With Ceiling Arm | | With Wall Arm | | Head Only | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **250mm Square Head** | Code | Price | Code | Price | Code | Price |
| Chrome | SH072 | €133 | SH071 | €139 | SLH012 | €89 |
| Brushed Brass | SH102 | €155 | SH101 | €176 | SLH026 | €108 |
| Brushed Bronze | SH104 | €159 | SH103 | €178 | SLH015 | €110 |
| Brushed Nickel | SH106 | €155 | SH105 | €176 | SLH027 | €108 |

POLISHED
**STAINLESS STEEL**

## HANDHELD SHOWERING



**Round Hand Held Shower**
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket
- Metal Handset

SH028 €130
Chrome

SH020 €139
Matt Black

SH021 €151
Brushed Brass

SH082 €152
Brushed Bronze

SH078 €151
Brushed Nickel

# SLIDE RAILS & HANDSETS

**Luxury Round Slide Rail**
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Built In Outlet Elbow

SR005 €232
Chrome

SR006 €258
Matt Black

SR007 €283
Brushed Brass

SR009 €296
Brushed Bronze

SR008 €283
Brushed Nickel

**Pensato Round Slide Rail**
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Built In Outlet Elbow

SR010 €232
Chrome

SR011 €258
Matt Black

SR012 €283
Brushed Brass

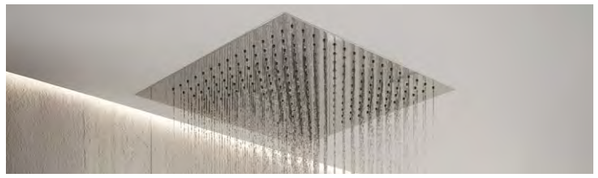
SR014 €296
Brushed Bronze

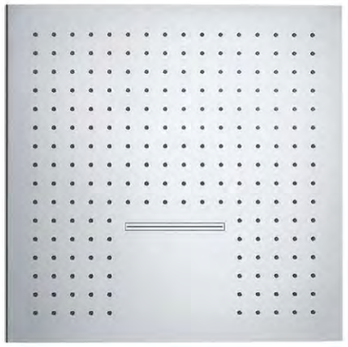
SR013 €283
Brushed Nickel



# SLIDE RAILS & SHOWER HEADS

SH057 €243
**Round Shower Blade**
Stainless Steel





HP+

SH024 €609
**Luxury Dual Function**
**Ceiling Mounted Shower Head**
Inc Hoses & Ceiling Mounts
500mm x 500mm

SR003 €144
**Square Slide Rail**
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow

SR004 €144
**Round Slide Rail**
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow

SH029 €126
**Square Hand Held Shower**
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket
- Chrome Metal Handset

# BATH SPOUTS

BS001 €90
Chrome

BS002 €98
Matt Black

BS003 €99
Brushed Brass

BS005 €101
Brushed Bronze

BS004 €99
Brushed Nickel

## SMOOTH

Chrome

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vemet

**Smooth Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Soft Square Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Square Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | | SMS14 | €973 |
| Brushed Brass | ✓ | SMS06 | €1107 |
| Brushed Bronze | ✓ | SMS04 | €1149 |
| Brushed Nickel | ✓ | SMS07 | €1107 |

## GROOVE FLUTED

Brushed Bronze

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vemet

**Groove Fluted Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | | GFS14 | €801 |
| Matt Black | | GFS32 | €880 |
| Brushed Brass | ✓ | GFS52 | €951 |
| Brushed Bronze | ✓ | GFS04 | €997 |
| Brushed Nickel | ✓ | GFS72 | €951 |

## DIAMOND

Chrome

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vemet

**Diamond Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | | DIS13 | €801 |
| Matt Black | | DIS32 | €880 |
| Brushed Brass | ✓ | DIS52 | €951 |
| Brushed Bronze | ✓ | DIS22 | €997 |
| Brushed Nickel | ✓ | DIS04 | €951 |



## LIVELLO

Brushed Nickel

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vemet

**Livello Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | | LNS13 | €801 |
| Matt Black | | LNS32 | €880 |
| Brushed Brass | ✓ | LNS52 | €951 |
| Brushed Bronze | ✓ | LNS22 | €997 |
| Brushed Nickel | ✓ | LNS04 | €951 |

## SIMA KNURLED

Brushed Brass

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vemet

**Sima Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | | KNS15 | €801 |
| Matt Black | | KNS13 | €880 |
| Brushed Brass | ✓ | KNS11 | €951 |

## I-ZONE®

Matt Black

INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vemet

**I-Zone® Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome | | ETS15 | €801 |
| Matt Black | | ETS13 | €880 |
| Brushed Brass | ✓ | ETS11 | €951 |
| Brushed Bronze | ✓ | ETS20 | €997 |
| Brushed Nickel | ✓ | ETS29 | €951 |

INCLUDES: Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vernet

DOC91 €474

**Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Square Rigid Riser
- Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head
- Adjustable Height

COLDTOUCH

INCLUDES: Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

MP Vernet

DOC90 €437

**Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Round Rigid Riser
- Round Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Shower Head
- Adjustable Height

HP Vernet

HFVP001 €560

**Exposed Thermostatic Valve**

- Round Rigid Riser
- 200mm Traditional Shower Head
- White Handset



# HEATING

Phoenix offer designer towel warmers and stylish radiators that make a statement and add to the visual feast that your home has become, whilst also providing a practical heating solution.

## CH CENTRAL HEATING

All Phoenix radiators are designed to work in conjunction with hot water central heating systems and are clearly marked with the CH symbol in the brochure to denote this.

## DUAL FUEL

Many of the Phoenix radiators can be used with an additional heating element. Dual fuel radiators can be used either with the central heating system and the heating element switched off or with the heating element switched on if the central heating is not required in other rooms, this is called dual fuel.

## DIGITAL THERMOSTATIC DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed a wireless digital touchscreen controller that can be added to your dual fuel radiator to give ultimate control with the programable timer.

## PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ONLY‡‡

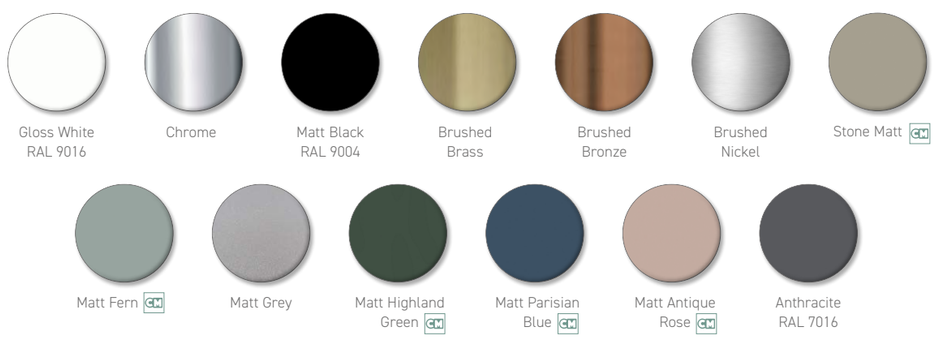
All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators are specially produced and factory filled with FERNOX heat transfer anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come.

All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators can be fitted in conjunction with our wireless digital touch screen controller to give you ultimate control of temperature.

Each radiator style is clearly marked with the relevant symbols for compatible fuel types available. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer. All Phoenix radiators are tested at Δ60.

## CM COLOUR MATCHING

The Phoenix Colour Matching Radiators are specifically produced to match our range of Bathroom Furniture colours.



# PHOENIX® HEATING

2 YEAR GUARANTEE*

## ALUMINIUM


| | |
|---|---|
| Vega | 354-355 |
| Eon Single | 356 |
| Eon Double | 357 |
| Space | 358 |
| Urban | 359 |

## TRADITIONAL


| | |
|---|---|
| Nicole 6 Column | 374 |
| Catherine | 375 |
| Elizabeth | 375 |
| York | 375 |
| Traditional Valves | 375 |

## POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL


| | |
|---|---|
| Athena | 361 |

## VALVES & PIPES


| | |
|---|---|
| Radiator Valves | 376-377 |

## CARBON STEEL


| | |
|---|---|
| Laura | 363 |
| Wye | 364-365 |
| Konnex | 366 |
| I-Zone® | 367 |
| Carla | 368 |
| Lune | 369 |
| Flavia Chrome/Black | 370 |
| Flavia Gloss White | 371 |
| Level | 372 |
| Sharp | 373 |

## DUAL FUEL


| | |
|---|---|
| Thermostatic Timers | 378 |
| Heating Elements | 378 |

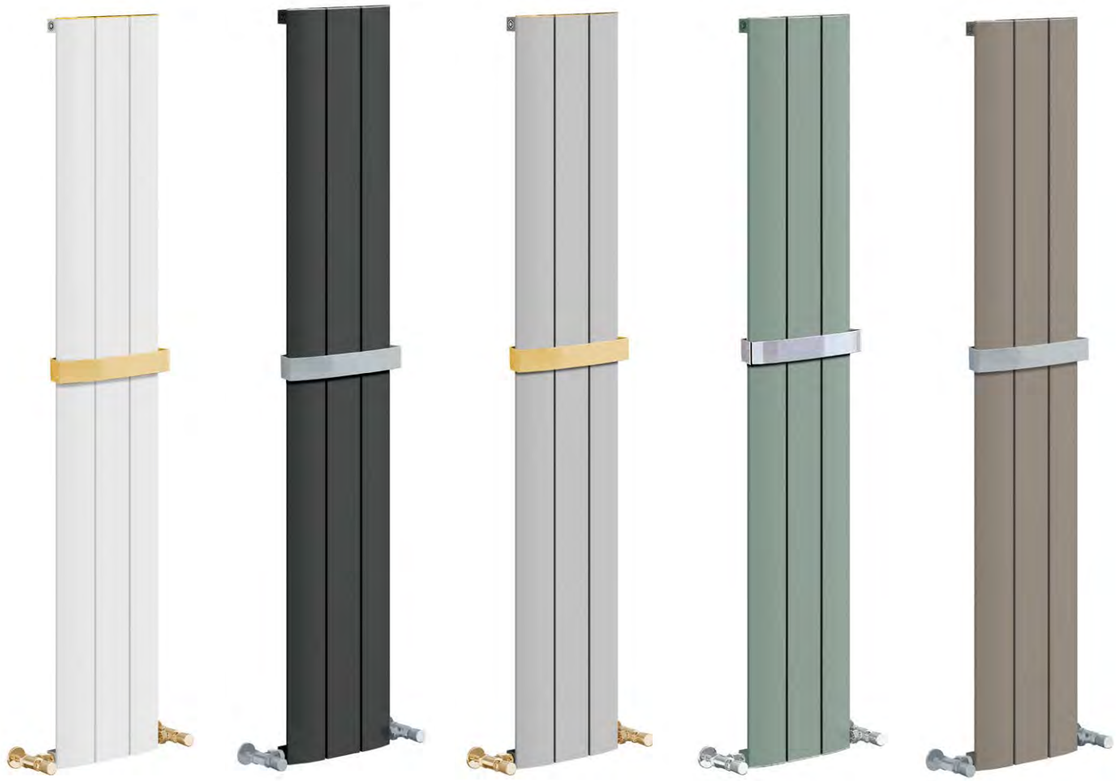

*See website for details

# ALUMINIUM

Whilst not only made from the finest raw materials, all Phoenix aluminium radiators are extremely energy efficient, using 10x less water to heat the highly conductive thermal properties. This, combined with beautiful aesthetics, make our aluminium radiators the perfect choice for your home.

Aluminium radiators are available in:

| W | A | G | FE | SM | B | HG | AR | PB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gloss White | Anthracite | Matt Grey | Matt Fern | Stone Matt | Matt Black | Matt Highland Green | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Parisian Blue |



W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

G
Matt Grey

FE
Matt Fern

SM
Stone Matt

**Vega**

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | W | RA250 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | A | RA251 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | G | RA255 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | FE | RA263 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | SM | RA256 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | B | RA262 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | HG | RA259 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | AR | RA257 | €368 |
| 1600 | 280 | 280 | 45 | 725 | 2475 | PB | RA258 | €368 |

Excludes Towel Rail

Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

**Vega Pre-Filled Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | W | ER250 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | A | ER251 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | G | ER255 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | FE | ER263 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | SM | ER256 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | B | ER262 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | HG | ER259 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | AR | ER257 | €513 |
| 1600 | 280 | 600 | PB | ER258 | €513 |

Excludes Towel Rail

B
Matt Black

HG
Matt Highland Green

AR
Matt Antique Rose

PB
Matt Parisian Blue

**Towel Rails** (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)

TH001 €83
**Chrome**

TH020 €96
**Brushed Nickel**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH015 €96
**Brushed Brass**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH010 €83
**Matt Black**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH025 €101
**Brushed Bronze**
Inc matching top cover caps

Furniture colour matching Radiators available.

# EON Single ALUMINIUM

W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

**Eon Single** CH

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1200 | 375 | 375 | 45 | 754 | 2573 | W | RA650 | €368 |
| 1200 | 375 | 375 | 45 | 754 | 2573 | A | RA655 | €368 |
| 1800 | 375 | 375 | 45 | 1131 | 3860 | W | RA220 | €491 |
| 1800 | 375 | 375 | 45 | 1131 | 3860 | A | RA221 | €491 |

Excludes Towel Rail

Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

**Towel Rails** (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)

TH002 €108
**Chrome**

TH011 €108
**Matt Black**
Inc matching top cover caps

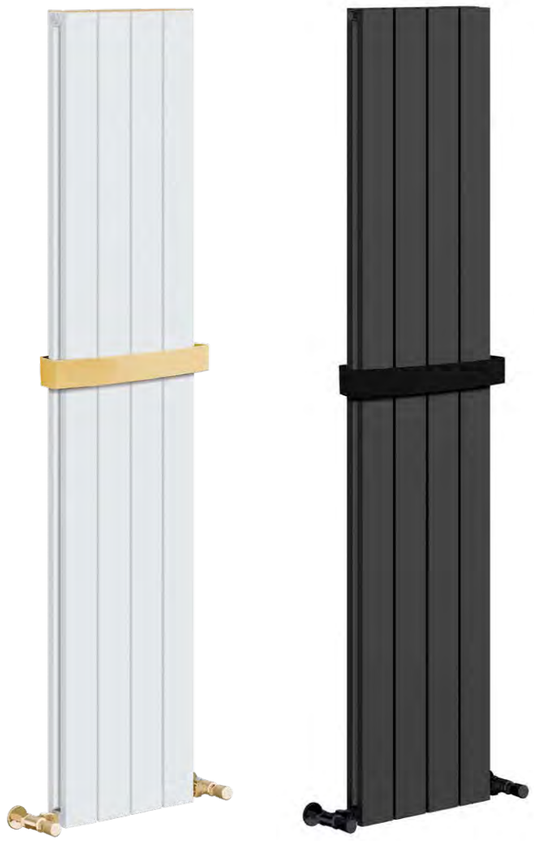
TH021 €117
**Brushed Nickel**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH016 €117
**Brushed Brass**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH026 €125
**Brushed Bronze**
Inc matching top cover caps



# EON Double ALUMINIUM



W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

**Eon Double** CH

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1800 | 372 | 372 | 75 | 1681 | 5736 | W | RA225 | €671 |
| 1800 | 372 | 372 | 75 | 1681 | 5736 | A | RA226 | €671 |

Excludes Towel Rail

Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

**Towel Rails** (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)

TH008 €116
**Chrome**

TH012 €116
**Matt Black**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH022 €128
**Brushed Nickel**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH017 €128
**Brushed Brass**
Inc matching top cover caps

TH027 €135
**Brushed Bronze**
Inc matching top cover caps

400 x 1312 shown

**Space**

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1312 | 1312 | 75 | 1283 | 4377 | W | RA592 | €449 |
| 400 | 1500 | 1500 | 75 | 1455 | 4964 | A | RA599 | €528 |
| 600 | 560 | 560 | 75 | 827 | 2821 | A | RA244 | €320 |
| 600 | 1124 | 1124 | 75 | 1666 | 5683 | W | RA243 | €528 |
| 600 | 1124 | 1124 | 75 | 1666 | 5683 | A | RA247 | €528 |

**Space Pre-Filled All Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1312 | 900 | W | EA592 | €585 |
| 400 | 1500 | 900 | A | EA599 | €663 |
| 600 | 560 | 600 | A | EA244 | €456 |
| 600 | 1124 | 900 | W | EA243 | €663 |
| 600 | 1124 | 900 | A | EA247 | €663 |

600 x 560 shown

**Urban**

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1124 | 1124 | 75 | 1121 | 3824 | W | RA579 | €614 |
| 400 | 1124 | 1124 | 75 | 1121 | 3824 | A | RA585 | €614 |
| 400 | 1312 | 1312 | 75 | 1294 | 4416 | W | RA580 | €676 |
| 400 | 1312 | 1312 | 75 | 1294 | 4416 | A | RA586 | €676 |
| 600 | 560 | 560 | 75 | 841 | 2868 | W | RA230 | €404 |
| 600 | 560 | 560 | 75 | 841 | 2868 | A | RA234 | €404 |
| 600 | 748 | 748 | 75 | 1121 | 3824 | W | RA231 | €511 |
| 600 | 748 | 748 | 75 | 1121 | 3824 | A | RA235 | €511 |
| 600 | 1124 | 1124 | 75 | 1681 | 5736 | W | RA233 | €767 |
| 600 | 1124 | 1124 | 75 | 1681 | 5736 | A | RA237 | €767 |

**Urban Pre-Filled All Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1124 | 900 | W | EA579 | €750 |
| 400 | 1124 | 900 | A | EA585 | €750 |
| 400 | 1312 | 900 | W | EA580 | €811 |
| 400 | 1312 | 900 | A | EA586 | €811 |
| 600 | 560 | 600 | W | EA230 | €539 |
| 600 | 560 | 600 | A | EA234 | €539 |
| 600 | 748 | 600 | W | EA231 | €647 |
| 600 | 748 | 600 | A | EA235 | €647 |
| 600 | 1124 | 900 | W | EA233 | €903 |
| 600 | 1124 | 900 | A | EA237 | €903 |

# POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

Our stainless steel radiators are hand-crafted from high quality 304 grade stainless steel, giving a more resiliant and longer lasting polished finish. Stainless steel radiators are ideal for all installations and are more commonly used in wetroom areas due to their anti corrosion properties.

600 x 1000 shown

**Athena**

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 468 | 85 | 259 | 884 | RA082 | €342 |
| 1200 | 500 | 468 | 85 | 407 | 1389 | RA083 | €464 |
| 1400 | 500 | 468 | 85 | 462 | 1576 | RA084 | €507 |
| 1600 | 500 | 468 | 85 | 518 | 1767 | RA085 | €540 |
| 600 | 600 | 568 | 85 | 254 | 867 | RA091 | €342 |
| 800 | 600 | 568 | 85 | 297 | 1013 | RA092 | €369 |
| 1200 | 600 | 568 | 85 | 466 | 1590 | RA093 | €494 |
| 1400 | 600 | 568 | 85 | 530 | 1808 | RA094 | €540 |
| 1600 | 600 | 568 | 85 | 594 | 2027 | RA095 | €613 |
| 600 | 1000 | 968 | 87 | 377 | 1286 | RA320 | €441 |
| 400 | 1200 | 1168 | 87 | 295 | 1007 | RA322 | €362 |

**Athena Pre-Filled Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 150 | EA082 | €488 |
| 1200 | 500 | 300 | EA083 | €609 |
| 1400 | 500 | 300 | EA084 | €652 |
| 1600 | 500 | 600 | EA085 | €686 |
| 600 | 600 | 150 | EA091 | €488 |
| 800 | 600 | 300 | EA092 | €515 |
| 1200 | 600 | 600 | EA093 | €639 |
| 1400 | 600 | 600 | EA094 | €686 |
| 1600 | 600 | 600 | EA095 | €758 |
| 600 | 1000 | 300 | EA320 | €586 |
| 400 | 1200 | 300 | EA322 | €507 |

# CARBON STEEL

Phoenix have also introduced a large number of new designs using carbon steel, some complete with a beautiful powder coated finish. These radiators allow you the option of creating beautiful and complex designs, otherwise unavailable in the marketplace, all around your home.

Carbon Steel radiators are available in:

- W – Gloss White
- C – Chrome
- B – Matt Black
- BB – Brushed Brass
- ZE – Brushed Bronze
- BN – Brushed Nickel
- SM – Stone Matt
- G – Matt Grey
- A – Anthracite

BB PVD DURABLE COATING — Brushed Brass

BN PVD DURABLE COATING — Brushed Nickel

ZE PVD DURABLE COATING — Brushed Bronze

**Laura** (CH)

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 364 | 1240 | BB | TR143 | €393 |
| 800 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 364 | 1240 | BN | TR144 | €393 |
| 800 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 364 | 1240 | ZE | TR145 | €393 |
| 1200 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 528 | 1802 | BB | RA696 | €491 |
| 1200 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 528 | 1802 | BN | RA697 | €491 |
| 1200 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 528 | 1802 | ZE | RA698 | €491 |
| 1500 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 649 | 2215 | BB | TR146 | €590 |
| 1500 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 649 | 2215 | BN | TR147 | €590 |
| 1500 | 500 | 455 | 65 | 649 | 2215 | ZE | TR148 | €590 |

**Laura Pre-Filled Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 300 | BB | ER143 | €538 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | BN | ER144 | €538 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | ZE | ER145 | €538 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | BB | EA696 | €636 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | BN | EA697 | €636 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | ZE | EA698 | €636 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | BB | ER146 | €735 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | BN | ER147 | €735 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | ZE | ER148 | €735 |

# WYE CARBON STEEL

Chrome

Anthracite

Stone Matt

Matt Black

**Wye**

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 326 | 1114 | C | TR033 | €184 |
| 800 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 413 | 1409 | A | TR034 | €147 |
| 800 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 413 | 1409 | SM | TR036 | €147 |
| 800 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 413 | 1409 | B | TR061 | €147 |
| 1200 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 474 | 1619 | C | TR010 | €265 |
| 1200 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 600 | 2049 | A | TR011 | €184 |
| 1200 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 600 | 2049 | SM | TR042 | €184 |
| 1200 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 600 | 2049 | B | TR012 | €184 |
| 1500 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 593 | 2024 | C | TR047 | €302 |
| 1500 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 751 | 2562 | A | TR048 | €208 |
| 1500 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 751 | 2562 | SM | TR050 | €208 |
| 1500 | 500 | 455 | 75 | 751 | 2562 | B | TR064 | €208 |

**Wye Pre-Filled All Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 300 | C | ER033 | €329 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | A | ER034 | €292 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | SM | ER036 | €292 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | B | ER061 | €292 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | C | ER010 | €410 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | A | ER011 | €329 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | SM | ER042 | €329 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | B | ER012 | €329 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | C | ER047 | €447 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | A | ER048 | €354 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | SM | ER050 | €354 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | B | ER064 | €354 |

1500 x 500 shown

SM Stone Matt

# KONNEX CARBON STEEL

### Konnex

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 363 | 1240 | C | TR021 | €245 |
| 800 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 460 | 1569 | A | TR022 | €171 |
| 800 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 460 | 1569 | B | TR068 | €171 |
| 1200 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 485 | 1657 | C | TR025 | €294 |
| 1200 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 614 | 2097 | A | TR026 | €221 |
| 1200 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 614 | 2097 | B | TR074 | €221 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 595 | 2030 | C | TR080 | €344 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 753 | 2571 | A | TR081 | €245 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 65-85 | 753 | 2571 | B | TR084 | €245 |

### Konnex Pre-Filled Electric

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 150 | C | ER021 | €381 |
| 800 | 500 | 150 | A | ER022 | €307 |
| 800 | 500 | 150 | B | ER068 | €307 |
| 1200 | 500 | 300 | C | ER025 | €430 |
| 1200 | 500 | 300 | A | ER026 | €356 |
| 1200 | 500 | 300 | B | ER074 | €356 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | C | ER080 | €479 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | A | ER081 | €381 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | B | ER084 | €381 |

1500 x 500 shown

A Anthracite

Chrome Anthracite Matt Black



# I-ZONE® CARBON STEEL

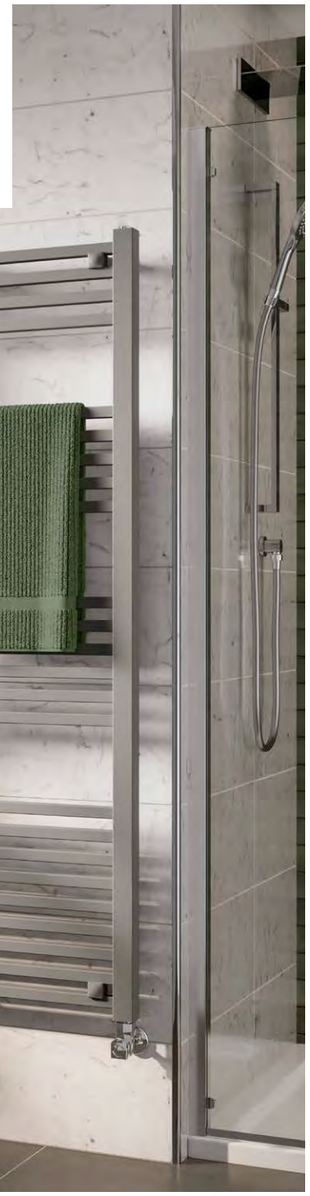
### I-Zone®

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 428 | 1464 | C | TR099 | €319 |
| 800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 544 | 1853 | A | TR100 | €233 |
| 800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 544 | 1853 | G | TR101 | €233 |
| 800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 544 | 1853 | SM | TR102 | €233 |
| 800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 544 | 1853 | B | TR103 | €233 |
| 1500 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1007 | 3437 | A | TR118 | €344 |
| 1500 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1007 | 3437 | G | TR119 | €344 |
| 1500 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1007 | 3437 | SM | TR120 | €344 |
| 1500 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1007 | 3437 | B | TR121 | €344 |
| 1800 | 500 | 460 | 60 | 863 | 2944 | C | TR136 | €614 |
| 1800 | 500 | 460 | 60 | 1006 | 3430 | A | TR137 | €368 |
| 1800 | 500 | 460 | 60 | 1006 | 3430 | G | TR122 | €368 |
| 1800 | 500 | 460 | 60 | 1006 | 3430 | SM | TR123 | €368 |
| 1800 | 500 | 460 | 60 | 1006 | 3430 | B | TR124 | €368 |
| 1800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1155 | 3944 | A | TR126 | €381 |
| 1800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1155 | 3944 | G | TR127 | €381 |
| 1800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1155 | 3944 | SM | TR128 | €381 |
| 1800 | 600 | 560 | 60 | 1155 | 3944 | B | TR129 | €381 |

### I-Zone® Pre-Filled Electric

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 600 | 150 | C | ER099 | €454 |
| 800 | 600 | 150 | A | ER100 | €368 |
| 800 | 600 | 150 | G | ER101 | €368 |
| 800 | 600 | 150 | SM | ER102 | €368 |
| 800 | 600 | 150 | B | ER103 | €368 |
| 1500 | 600 | 600 | A | ER118 | €479 |
| 1500 | 600 | 600 | G | ER119 | €479 |
| 1500 | 600 | 600 | SM | ER120 | €479 |
| 1500 | 600 | 600 | B | ER121 | €479 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | C | ER136 | €750 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | A | ER137 | €504 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | G | ER122 | €504 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | SM | ER123 | €504 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | B | ER124 | €504 |
| 1800 | 600 | 600 | A | ER126 | €516 |
| 1800 | 600 | 600 | G | ER127 | €516 |
| 1800 | 600 | 600 | SM | ER128 | €516 |
| 1800 | 600 | 600 | B | ER129 | €516 |

C Chrome



1500 x 500 shown

G Matt Grey

Chrome Anthracite Matt Grey

Stone Matt Matt Black

# CARLA CARBON STEEL

800 x 500 shown

SM Stone Matt

Chrome | Anthracite | Matt Grey | Stone Matt | Matt Black

**Carla**

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 559 | 1908 | C | RA190 | €565 |
| 800 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 712 | 2430 | A | RA192 | €302 |
| 800 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 712 | 2430 | G | RA196 | €302 |
| 800 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 712 | 2430 | SM | RA198 | €302 |
| 800 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 712 | 2430 | B | TR130 | €302 |
| 1200 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 766 | 2612 | C | RA191 | €720 |
| 1200 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 974 | 3323 | A | RA193 | €363 |
| 1200 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 974 | 3323 | G | RA197 | €363 |
| 1200 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 974 | 3323 | SM | RA199 | €363 |
| 1200 | 500 | 80 | 63-73 | 974 | 3323 | B | TR131 | €363 |

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.

**Carla Pre-Filled Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Colour | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 300 | C | EA190 | €710 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | A | EA192 | €447 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | G | EA196 | €447 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | SM | EA198 | €447 |
| 800 | 500 | 300 | B | ER130 | €447 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | C | EA191 | €865 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | A | EA193 | €508 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | G | EA197 | €508 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | SM | EA199 | €508 |
| 1200 | 500 | 600 | B | ER131 | €508 |

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.



# LUNE CARBON STEEL

1300 x 500 shown

**Lune Matt Black RAL 9004**

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 950 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 536 | 1829 | TR138 | €231 |
| 1300 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 737 | 2515 | TR139 | €294 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 852 | 2907 | TR141 | €356 |
| 1800 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 1156 | 3944 | TR140 | €409 |

**Lune Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 950 | 500 | 150 | ER138 | €366 |
| 1300 | 500 | 300 | ER139 | €430 |
| 1500 | 500 | 300 | ER141 | €491 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | ER140 | €544 |

**Lune Chrome**

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 950 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 622 | 2121 | RA011 | €368 |
| 1300 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 826 | 2818 | RA012 | €442 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 943 | 3216 | TR142 | €528 |
| 1800 | 500 | 450 | 90 | 1351 | 4608 | RA007 | €639 |

**Lune Chrome Pre-Filled Electric**

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 950 | 500 | 150 | EA011 | €504 |
| 1300 | 500 | 300 | EA012 | €577 |
| 1500 | 500 | 300 | ER142 | €663 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | EA007 | €774 |

# FLAVIA STRAIGHT Chrome/Matt Black CARBON STEEL

### Flavia Straight Chrome

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 400 | 350 | 75 | 194 | 663 | RA200 | €149 |
| 1200 | 400 | 350 | 75 | 548 | 1871 | RA201 | €190 |
| 1500 | 400 | 350 | 75 | 318 | 1085 | RA202 | €211 |
| 1800 | 400 | 350 | 75 | 464 | 1584 | RA203 | €267 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 800 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 227 | 774 | RA300 | €157 |
| 1200 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 373 | 1273 | RA301 | €202 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 442 | 1507 | RA302 | €226 |
| 1800 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 544 | 1855 | RA303 | €271 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 800 | 600 | 550 | 75 | 258 | 880 | RA400 | €165 |
| 1200 | 600 | 550 | 75 | 430 | 1466 | RA401 | €228 |
| 1500 | 600 | 550 | 75 | 505 | 1724 | RA402 | €243 |
| 1800 | 600 | 550 | 75 | 623 | 2125 | RA403 | €296 |

### Flavia Straight Matt Black

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 336 | 1146 | RA700MB | €123 |
| 1200 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 556 | 1896 | RA701MB | €146 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 656 | 2240 | RA702MB | €162 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1200 | 600 | 550 | 75 | 638 | 2178 | RA801MB | €142 |

### Flavia Straight Chrome Pre-Filled Electric

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 400 | 150 | EA200 | €294 |
| 1200 | 400 | 300 | EA201 | €335 |
| 1500 | 400 | 600 | EA202 | €356 |
| 1800 | 400 | 600 | EA203 | €413 |
| | | | | |
| 800 | 500 | 150 | EA300 | €302 |
| 1200 | 500 | 300 | EA301 | €347 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | EA302 | €371 |
| 1800 | 500 | 600 | EA303 | €416 |
| | | | | |
| 800 | 600 | 300 | EA400 | €310 |
| 1200 | 600 | 600 | EA401 | €373 |
| 1500 | 600 | 600 | EA402 | €388 |
| 1800 | 600 | 600 | EA403 | €441 |

### Flavia Straight Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 150 | EA700MB | €269 |
| 1200 | 500 | 300 | EA701MB | €291 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | EA702MB | €307 |
| | | | | |
| 1200 | 600 | 600 | EA801MB | €277 |



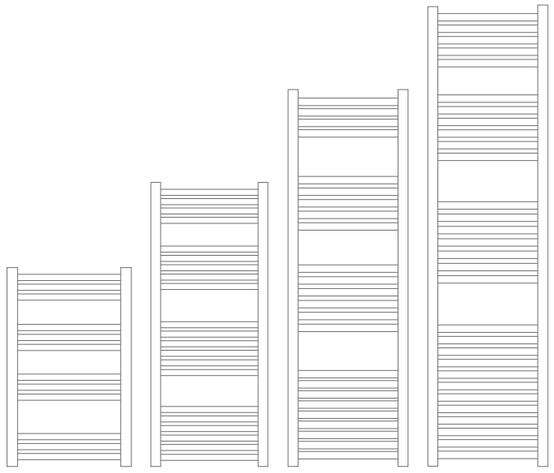
# FLAVIA STRAIGHT Gloss White CARBON STEEL

### Flavia Straight Gloss White

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 336 | 1146 | RA700 | €121 |
| 1200 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 556 | 1896 | RA701 | €149 |
| 1500 | 500 | 450 | 75 | 656 | 2240 | RA702 | €163 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1200 | 600 | 550 | 75 | 925 | 3157 | RA801 | €144 |

### Flavia Straight Gloss White Pre-Filled Electric

| Height | Width | Element Watts | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800 | 500 | 150 | EA700 | €266 |
| 1200 | 500 | 300 | EA701 | €294 |
| 1500 | 500 | 600 | EA702 | €308 |
| | | | | |
| 1200 | 600 | 600 | EA801 | €280 |



H800 12 Rails 19mmØ | H1200 21 Rails 19mmØ | H1500 24 Rails 19mmØ | H1800 30 Rails 19mmØ

C Chrome only

**Level** CH

| Height | Width | Pipe Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1200 | 500 | 80 | 50-60 | 350 | 1194 | RA125 | €368 |

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.

A Anthracite only

1200 x 300 shown

**Chrome Towel Rail**
(Multiple may be added, not sold separately)

**Sharp** CH

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1200 | 300 | 300 | 50 | 514 | 1756 | TR003 | €153 |
| 1200 | 450 | 450 | 50 | 772 | 2634 | TR004 | €191 |
| 1600 | 375 | 375 | 50 | 838 | 2859 | TR005 | €205 |
| 1600 | 450 | 450 | 50 | 1006 | 3432 | TR006 | €231 |
| 1800 | 300 | 300 | 50 | 748 | 2553 | TR007 | €191 |
| 1800 | 450 | 450 | 50 | 1122 | 3831 | TR008 | €243 |
| Chrome Towel Rail 300mm (Multiple may be added) | | | | | | TH003 | €48 |
| Chrome Towel Rail 400mm (Multiple may be added) | | | | | | TH004 | €61 |

# NICOLE 6 Column

300 x 1415 shown

**Nicole 6 Column** CH

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 300 | 1010 | 1010 | 119 | 2013 | 6869 | RA420 | €855 |
| 300 | 1190 | 1190 | 119 | 2379 | 8117 | RA421 | €978 |
| 300 | 1415 | 1415 | 119 | 2837 | 9679 | RA422 | €1224 |
| Floor Mounting Legs (pair) | | | | | | RA42LS | €41 |

4 Leg Pairs Required

Optional Oxford Valves shown

# CATHERINE

**Catherine** CH

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 914 | 535 | 295 | 97 | 229 | 774 | RA112 | €417 |

# ELIZABETH

**Elizabeth** CH

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 914 | 535 | 385 | 100 | 166 | 560 | RA096 | €368 |

VA021 €56
**Chester Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves**
Chrome

VA020 €56
**Oxford Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves**
Chrome

VA005 €56
**Traditional Angled Radiator Valves**
Chrome

VA006 €56
**Traditional Straight Radiator Valves**
Chrome

# YORK

**York** CH

| Height | Width | Tapping Centres | Wall to Pipe Centres | Output Watts | BTU | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 952 | 659 | 505 | 105 | 1030 | 3514 | RA063 | €614 |

**York All Electric/Dual Fuel** CH

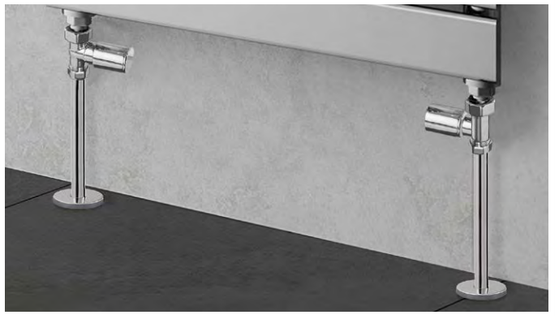
| Type | Height | Width | Element Watts | Product Code | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pre-filled all electric | 952 | 659 | 500 | EA063 | €737 |
| Dual fuel | 952 | 659 | 500 | RA163 | €737 |

## Minimalistic Angled Valves

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA001 | €64 |
| Matt Black | VA027 | €64 |
| Brushed Brass | VA031 | €80 |
| Brushed Bronze | VA040 | €84 |
| Brushed Nickel | VA038 | €80 |
| Anthracite | VA017 | €64 |

## Square Angled Valves

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA003 | €76 |
| Matt Black | VA030 | €76 |
| Anthracite | VA019 | €76 |

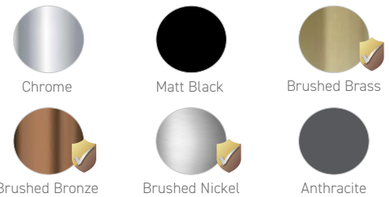


## Minimalistic Straight Valves

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA002 | €64 |
| Matt Black | VA028 | €64 |
| Brushed Brass | VA032 | €80 |
| Brushed Bronze | VA041 | €84 |
| Brushed Nickel | VA039 | €80 |
| Anthracite | VA016 | €64 |

## Square Straight Valves

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA004 | €76 |
| Anthracite | VA018 | €76 |




PVD
DURABLE
COATING

PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

## Thermostatic Angled Valve & Plain Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA009 | €72 |
| Anthracite | VA022 | €72 |

## Thermostatic Angled Twin Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA013 | €61 |
| Anthracite | VA024 | €61 |

## Thermostatic Straight Valve & Plain Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Anthracite | VA023 | €61 |

## Thermostatic Straight Twin Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA014 | €61 |
| Anthracite | VA025 | €61 |

## 180mm x 15mm Water Pipes with Base Covers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA036 | €39 |
| Matt Black | VA034 | €39 |
| Brushed Brass | VA035 | €40 |
| Brushed Bronze | VA042 | €42 |
| Brushed Nickel | VA037 | €40 |
| Anthracite | VA033 | €39 |

## Thermostatic Corner Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA015 | €64 |
| Anthracite | VA026 | €64 |

## Minimalistic Drain Off Valve

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA029 | €24 |

## Corner Valves

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chrome | VA007 | €64 |

# DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed **dual fuel radiators** which can be used with both a central heating system and as a stand-alone unit.

**Dual fuel** and **electric only radiators** allow your radiator to be heated independently of the central heating system, providing warmth on tap in a cost effective and carbon-friendly manner.

To give you even greater flexibility and control, you can also add our wi-fi enabled **Digital Touchscreen Programmable Thermostatic Timer** to your dual fuel or all electric radiator.

All our electric radiators are supplied pre-filled with anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come. The Heating Element is supplied in the box and can be fitted on either side of the radiator. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer.

Each radiator style will be marked with the relevant symbols for fuel types available:

- DUAL FUEL
- DIGITAL THERMO DUAL FUEL
- PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ‡‡ (Production Item)

- Heating Element
- T-Piece
- Cover (6 Colour options)

2.4Ghz

| Wi-Fi Digital Touchscreen Thermostatic Timer | Black Timer | |
|---|---|---|
| Digital Touchscreen Timer Only | RAE016 | €223 |
| **Black Timer & 150 Watt Element** | | |
| Chrome | HE015 | €306 |
| Matt Black | HE035 | €306 |
| Brushed Brass | HE025 | €313 |
| Brushed Bronze | HE065 | €328 |
| Brushed Nickel | HE045 | €313 |
| Anthracite | HE055 | €306 |
| **Black Timer & 300 Watt Element** | | |
| Chrome | HE016 | €308 |
| Matt Black | HE037 | €308 |
| Brushed Brass | HE027 | €315 |
| Brushed Bronze | HE067 | €331 |
| Brushed Nickel | HE047 | €315 |
| Anthracite | HE057 | €308 |
| **Black Timer & 600 Watt Element** | | |
| Chrome | HE017 | €315 |
| Matt Black | HE039 | €315 |
| Brushed Brass | HE029 | €320 |
| Brushed Bronze | HE069 | €336 |
| Brushed Nickel | HE049 | €320 |
| Anthracite | HE059 | €315 |

| IP55 Rated Heating Element, T-Piece & Cover | | |
|---|---|---|
| **150 Watt Element** | | |
| Chrome | HE001 | €87 |
| Matt Black | HE031 | €87 |
| Brushed Brass | HE021 | €92 |
| Brushed Bronze | HE061 | €96 |
| Brushed Nickel | HE041 | €92 |
| Anthracite | HE051 | €87 |
| **300 Watt Element** | | |
| Chrome | HE002 | €90 |
| Matt Black | HE032 | €90 |
| Brushed Brass | HE022 | €95 |
| Brushed Bronze | HE062 | €100 |
| Brushed Nickel | HE042 | €95 |
| Anthracite | HE052 | €90 |
| **600 Watt Element** | | |
| Chrome | HE003 | €95 |
| Matt Black | HE033 | €95 |
| Brushed Brass | HE023 | €100 |
| Brushed Bronze | HE063 | €108 |
| Brushed Nickel | HE043 | €100 |
| Anthracite | HE053 | €95 |

‡‡ Pre Filled Electric Radiator Production Item - All these production items are specially produced in our UK factory and have a production/despatch time of approx. 3-5 working days. These items cannot be cancelled or returned after production has commenced.

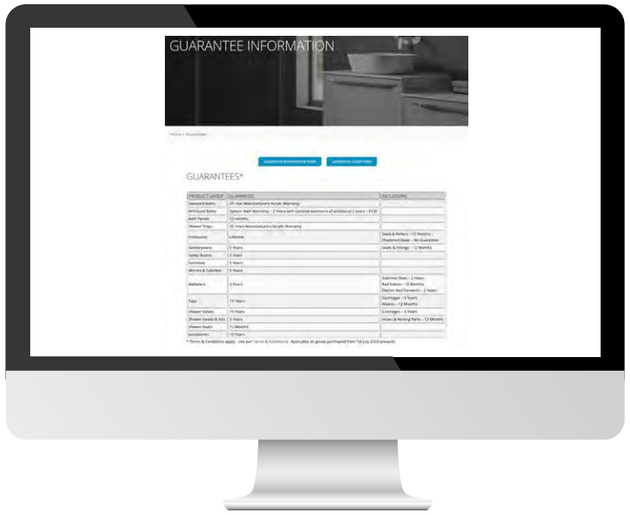
Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google LLC.



PHOENIX®

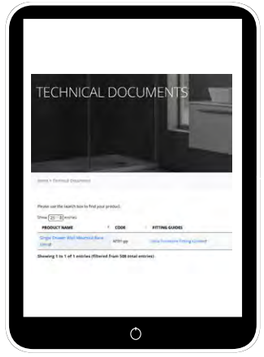
**COMPLETE** PIECE OF MIND

For all your product and customer service requirements, visit our web pages below for your complete piece of mind.




**GUARANTEE INFORMATION:**
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/guarantees

**AFTER SALES INFORMATION:**
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/after-sales




**TECHNICAL INFORMATION:**
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/technical

**PRODUCT CARE & FAQ:**
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/faq

For our full Terms & Conditions, visit www.phoenix-uk.com

All photographs in this printed material are for general guidance only and colours are limited to the restraints of the printing process. E&OE.
This issue supersedes all previous editions. All content Copyright ©2026 Phoenix Whirlpools Ltd. All rights reserved. All prices include VAT.

For more ideas & design inspiration for your new bathroom,
please visit your local **Phoenix accredited bathroom specialist.**
Scan the code above to go directly to the Phoenix retailer locator webpage.

PHOENIX®
THE RETAIL **BRAND**

Unit 8, Leeds 27 Industrial Estate, Bruntcliffe Avenue, Morley, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS27 0LL
**Tel:** +44 (0)113 201 2260
**Email:** sales@phoenix-uk.com **Web:** www.phoenix-uk.com